

---

# **skrobot Documentation**

**Iori Yanokura, Kentaro Wada**

**Apr 20, 2023**



# CONTENTS

|          |                                          |            |
|----------|------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Installation and Setup Guide</b>      | <b>3</b>   |
| 1.1      | Python Installation . . . . .            | 3          |
| 1.2      | Installing in Development Mode . . . . . | 3          |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Usage Examples</b>                    | <b>5</b>   |
| 2.1      | Loading from a File . . . . .            | 5          |
| 2.2      | Visualization . . . . .                  | 5          |
| 2.3      | Accessing Links and Joints . . . . .     | 5          |
| 2.4      | Inverse Kinematics . . . . .             | 6          |
| <b>3</b> | <b>API Reference</b>                     | <b>7</b>   |
| 3.1      | Coordinates . . . . .                    | 7          |
| 3.2      | Models . . . . .                         | 43         |
| 3.3      | Functions . . . . .                      | 107        |
| 3.4      | Interfaces . . . . .                     | 133        |
| 3.5      | Signed distance function (SDF) . . . . . | 146        |
| 3.6      | Planning . . . . .                       | 155        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Development Guide</b>                 | <b>161</b> |
| 4.1      | Setting Up . . . . .                     | 161        |
| 4.2      | Running Code Style Checks . . . . .      | 161        |
| 4.3      | Running Tests . . . . .                  | 162        |
| 4.4      | Building Documentation . . . . .         | 162        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Indices and tables</b>                | <b>163</b> |
|          | <b>Python Module Index</b>               | <b>165</b> |
|          | <b>Index</b>                             | <b>167</b> |



Scikit-Robot is a simple pure-Python library for loading, manipulating, and visualizing URDF files and robot specifications. For example, here's a rendering of a PR2 robot moving after being loaded by this library.



## INSTALLATION AND SETUP GUIDE

### 1.1 Python Installation

This package is pip-installable for any Python version. Simply run the following command:

```
pip install scikit-robot
```

### 1.2 Installing in Development Mode

If you're planning on contributing to this repository, please see the [Development Guide](#).





## USAGE EXAMPLES

This page documents several simple use cases for you to try out. For full details, see the [API Reference](#), and check out the full class reference for [RobotModel](#).

### 2.1 Loading from a File

You can load a URDF from any `.urdf` file, as long as you fix the links to be relative or absolute links rather than ROS resource URLs.

```
>>> import skrobot
>>> robot_model = skrobot.models.urdf.RobotModelFromURDF(urdf_file=skrobot.data.pr2_
↳ urdfpath())
```

### 2.2 Visualization

```
>>> viewer = skrobot.viewers.TrimeshSceneViewer(resolution=(640, 480))
>>> viewer.add(robot_model)
>>> viewer.show()
```

If you would like to update renderer:

```
>>> viewer.redraw()
```

### 2.3 Accessing Links and Joints

You have direct access to link and joint information.

```
>>> for link in robot_model.link_list:
...     print(link.name)
```

```
>>> for joint in robot_model.joint_list:
...     print(joint.name)
```

```
>>> robot_model.l_elbow_flex_joint.joint_angle()
0.0
```

```
>>> robot_model.l_elbow_flex_joint.joint_angle(-0.5)
-0.5
```

```
>>> robot_model.l_elbow_flex_joint.joint_angle()
-0.5
```

## 2.4 Inverse Kinematics

First, set the initial pose. Note that the position of the prismatic joint is in [m] and angles of rotational joints are in [rad].

```
>>> robot_model.torso_lift_joint.joint_angle(0.05)
>>> robot_model.l_shoulder_pan_joint.joint_angle(60 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.l_shoulder_lift_joint.joint_angle(74 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.l_upper_arm_roll_joint.joint_angle(70 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.l_elbow_flex_joint.joint_angle(-120 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.l_forearm_roll_joint.joint_angle(20 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.l_wrist_flex_joint.joint_angle(-30 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.l_wrist_roll_joint.joint_angle(180 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_shoulder_pan_joint.joint_angle(-60 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_shoulder_lift_joint.joint_angle(74 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_upper_arm_roll_joint.joint_angle(-70 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_elbow_flex_joint.joint_angle(-120 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_forearm_roll_joint.joint_angle(-20 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_wrist_flex_joint.joint_angle(-30 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.r_wrist_roll_joint.joint_angle(180 * 3.14/180.0)
>>> robot_model.head_pan_joint.joint_angle(0)
>>> robot_model.head_tilt_joint.joint_angle(0)
```

Next, set move\_target and link\_list

```
>>> rarm_end_coords = skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords(
...     parent=robot_model.r_gripper_tool_frame,
...     name='rarm_end_coords')
>>> move_target = rarm_end_coords
>>> link_list = [
...     robot_model.r_shoulder_pan_link,
...     robot_model.r_shoulder_lift_link,
...     robot_model.r_upper_arm_roll_link,
...     robot_model.r_elbow_flex_link,
...     robot_model.r_forearm_roll_link,
...     robot_model.r_wrist_flex_link,
...     robot_model.r_wrist_roll_link]
```

Set target\_coords.

```
>>> target_coords = skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates([0.5, -0.3, 0.7], [0, 0, 0])
>>> robot_model.inverse_kinematics(
...     target_coords,
...     link_list=link_list,
...     move_target=move_target)
```

## API REFERENCE

### 3.1 Coordinates

#### 3.1.1 Coordinates classes

---

|                                                 |                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates</code>    | Coordinates class to manipulate rotation and translation. |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords</code> |                                                           |

---

#### `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**class** `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`(*pos=None, rot=None, name=None, hook=None, check\_validity=True*)

Coordinates class to manipulate rotation and translation.

##### Parameters

- **pos** (*list or numpy.ndarray or None*) – shape of (3,) translation vector. or 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix. If the homogeneous transformation matrix is given, *rot* will be overwritten. If this value is *None*, set [0, 0, 0] vector as default.
- **rot** (*list or numpy.ndarray or None*) – we can take 3x3 rotation matrix or [yaw, pitch, roll] or quaternion [w, x, y, z] order If this value is *None*, set the identity matrix as default.
- **name** (*str or None*) – name of this coordinates
- **check\_validity** (*bool (optional)*) – Default *True*. If this value is *True*, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

##### Methods

##### **T()**

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

##### **Returns**

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

##### **Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])
```

**axis(ax)**

**changed()**

Return False

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

**Returns**

**False** – always return False

**Return type**

`bool`

**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position(coords, translation\_axis=True)**

Return differences in position of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (`str` or `bool` or `None` (optional)) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.42320508, 0.3330127 ])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])

```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

**Returns****dif\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112, 1.17434985, 1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0., 1.36034952, 0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131, 0., 0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715, 0.74192175, 0.])

```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.          ,  0.          ])
```

**disable\_hook()**

**get\_transform()**

Return Transform object

**Returns**

**transform** – corrensponding Transform to this coordinates

**Return type**

skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform

**inverse\_rotate\_vector(v)**

**inverse\_transform\_vector(vec)**

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters**

**vec** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**inverse\_transformation(dest=None)**

Return a invese transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Parameters**

**dest** (*None* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.

**Returns**

**dest** – result of inverse transformation.

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**move\_coords(target\_coords, local\_coords)**

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

**Parameters**

- target\_coords** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – target coords.

- **local\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – local coords to be aligned.

**Returns**

**self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**newcoords**(*c*, *pos*=None, *check\_validity*=True)

Update of coords is always done through newcoords.

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` or `numpy.ndarray`) – If *pos* is None, *c* means new Coordinates. If *pos* is given, *c* means rotation matrix.
- **pos** (`numpy.ndarray` or None) – new translation.
- **check\_validity** (`bool`) – If this value is *True*, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

**orient\_with\_matrix**(*rotation\_matrix*, *wrt*='world')

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

**Parameters**

- **rotation\_matrix** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation**(*v*, *wrt*)

**rotate**(*theta*, *axis*=None, *wrt*='local')

Rotate this coordinate by given theta and axis.

This coordinate system is rotated relative to theta radians around the *axis* axis. Note that this function does not change a position of this coordinate. If you want to rotate this coordinates around with world frame, you can use *transform* function. Please see examples.

**Parameters**

- **theta** (`float`) – relative rotation angle in radian.
- **axis** (`str` or None or `numpy.ndarray`) – axis of rotation. The value of *axis* is represented as *wrt* frame.
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) –

**Returns**

**self**

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translate((1.0, 0, 0))
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'z', wrt='local')
>>> c.translation
array([1., 0., 0.])
```

```
>>> c.transform(Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'z'), wrt='world')
>>> c.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
```

### **rotate\_vector(v)**

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

#### **Parameters**

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector shape of (3,)

#### **Returns**

**np.matmul(self.rotation, v)** – rotated vector

#### **Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2., 3.])
```

### **rotate\_with\_matrix(mat, wrt='local')**

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

#### **Parameters**

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

#### **Returns**

**self**

#### **Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

### **rpy\_angle()**

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

#### **Returns**

**rpy\_angle(self.rotation)** – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*



**Return type**

tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

**transform**(*c*, *wrt*='local', *out*=None)

Transform this coordinates by coords based on wrt

Note that this function changes this coordinates translation and rotation. If you would like not to change this coordinates, Please use `copy_worldcoords()` or give *out*.

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – coordinate
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'world' or 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to worldcoord. If wrt is `Coordinates`, transform c with respect to c.
- **out** (`None` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If the *out* is specified, set new coordinates to *out*. Note that if the *out* is given, these coordinates don't change.

**Returns****self** – return this coordinate**Return type**`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`**Examples****transform\_vector**(*v*)

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector *v* given in the local coords is converted to world representation.**Parameters****v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)**Returns****transformed\_point** – transformed point**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**transformation**(*c2*, *wrt*='local')**translate**(*vec*, *wrt*='local')

Translate this coordinates.

Note that this function changes this coordinates self. So if you don't want to change this class, use `copy_worldcoords()`

**Parameters**

- **vec** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (*str* or *Coordinates* (*optional*)) – translate with respect to wrt.

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.copy_worldcoords().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([ 0.3,  0.2, -0.1])
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], 'world')
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**worldcoords()**

Return thisself

**worldpos()**

Return translation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation`

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**worldrot()**

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation`

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

`__eq__(value, /)`  
Return self==value.

`__ne__(value, /)`  
Return self!=value.

`__lt__(value, /)`  
Return self<value.

`__le__(value, /)`  
Return self<=value.

`__gt__(value, /)`  
Return self>value.

`__ge__(value, /)`  
Return self>=value.

`__mul__(other_c)`  
Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike transform function.

#### Parameters

**other\_c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – input coordinates.

#### Returns

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied other\_c from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other\_c\}}$ .

#### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

`__pow__(exponent)`  
Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

#### Parameters

**exponent** (`numbers.Number`) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

#### Returns

**out** – output.

#### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

## Attributes

### dimension

Return dimension of this coordinate

#### Returns

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

#### Return type

`int`

**dual\_quaternion**

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

**Returns**

**DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion*

**name**

Return this coordinate's name

**Returns**

**self.\_name** – name of this coordinate

**Return type**

str

**quaternion**

Property of quaternion

**Returns**

**q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])
```

**rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

### translation

Return translation of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**self.\_translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

### x\_axis

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**axis** – x axis.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### y\_axis

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**axis** – y axis.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### z\_axis

Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – z axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords**

```
class skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords(parent=None, *args, **kwargs)
```

**Methods****T()**

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

**Returns**

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])
```

```
assoc(child, relative_coords='world', force=False, **kwargs)
```

Associate child coords to this coordinate system.

If *relative\_coords* is *None* or ‘world’, the translation and rotation of childcoords in the world coordinate system do not change. If *relative\_coords* is specified, childcoords is assoced at translation and rotation of *relative\_coords*. By default, if child is already assoced to some other coords, raise an exception. But if *force* is *True*, you can overwrite the existing assoc relation.

**Parameters**

- **child** (`CascadedCoords`) – child coordinates.

- **relative\_coords** (*None* or *Coordinates* or *str*) – child coordinates' relative coordinates.
- **force** (*bool*) – predicate for overwriting the existing assoc-relation

**Returns**

**child** – assoced child.

**Return type**

*CascadedCoords*

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import CascadedCoords
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords)
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
```

*None* and 'world' have the same meaning.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='world')
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

If *relative\_coords* is 'local', *child* is associated at world translation and world rotation of *child* from this coordinate system.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='local')
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([2., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

**axis**(*ax*)

**changed**()

Return False

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

**Returns**

**False** – always return False

**Return type**

*bool*

**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position**(*coords*, *translation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in positoin of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (*str* or *bool* or *None* (*optional*)) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2          , -0.42320508,  0.3330127  ])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])
```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str* or *bool* or *None* (*optional*)) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**dif\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.



**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112,  1.17434985,  1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0.          , 1.36034952, 0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131, 0.          , 0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715,  0.74192175,  0.          ])

```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```

>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.          ,  0.          ])

```

**disable\_hook()****dissoc**(child)**get\_transform**()

Return Transform object

**Returns****transform** – corrensponding Transform to this coordinates**Return type**

skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform

**inverse\_rotate\_vector**(v)**inverse\_transform\_vector**(v)

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters****vec** (numpy.ndarray) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)**Returns****transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**inverse\_transformation**(*dest=None*)

Return a invese transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Parameters**

**dest** (*None* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.

**Returns**

**dest** – result of inverse transformation.

**Return type**`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`**move\_coords**(*target\_coords, local\_coords*)

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

**Parameters**

- **target\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – target coords.
- **local\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – local coords to be aligned.

**Returns**

**self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

**Return type**`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`**newcoords**(*c, pos=None, check\_validity=True*)

Update this coordinates.

This function records that this CascadedCoords has changed and recursively records the change to descendants of this CascadedCoords.

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` or `numpy.ndarray`) – If pos is *None*, c means new Coordinates. If pos is given, c means rotation matrix.
- **pos** (`numpy.ndarray` or *None*) – new translation.
- **check\_validity** (*bool*) – If this value is *True*, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

**orient\_with\_matrix**(*rotation\_matrix, wrt='world'*)

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

**Parameters**

- **rotation\_matrix** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (*str* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation**(*v, wrt*)

**parentcoords()**

**rotate**(*theta*, *axis*, *wrt*='local')

Rotate this coordinate.

Rotate this coordinate relative to axis by theta radians with respect to wrt.

**Parameters**

- **theta** (*float*) – radian
- **axis** (*str* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 'x', 'y', 'z' or vector
- **wrt** (*str* or *Coordinates*) –

**Return type**

self

**rotate\_vector**(*v*)

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

**Parameters**

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector shape of (3,)

**Returns**

**np.matmul(self.rotation, v)** – rotated vector

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2.,  3.]
```

**rotate\_with\_matrix**(*matrix*, *wrt*)

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

**Parameters**

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

**Returns**

self

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**rpy\_angle**()

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**rpy\_angle(self.rotation)** – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*

**Return type**`tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)`**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

**transform**(*c*, wrt='local', out=None)

Transform this coordinates

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – coordinates
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – transform this coordinates with respect to wrt. If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to parentcoords. (multiply c from the left.) If wrt is Coordinates, transform c with respect to c.
- **out** (`None` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If the *out* is specified, set new coordinates to *out*. Note that if the *out* is given, these coordinates don't change.

**Returns****self** – return self**Return type**`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords`**transform\_vector**(*v*)

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector *v* given in the local coords is converted to world representation.**Parameters****v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)**Returns****transformed\_point** – transformed point**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**transformation**(*c2*, wrt='local')**translate**(*vec*, wrt='local')

Translate this coordinates.

Note that this function changes this coordinates self. So if you don't want to change this class, use `copy_worldcoords()`

**Parameters**

- **vec** (`list` or `numpy.ndarray`) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (`str` or `Coordinates` (optional)) – translate with respect to wrt.

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.copy_worldcoords().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([ 0.3,  0.2, -0.1])
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], 'world')
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**update**(*force=False*)

**worldcoords()**

Calculate rotation and position in the world.

**worldpos()**

Return translation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation`

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**worldrot()**

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation`

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self==value`.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self!=value`.

`__lt__(value, /)`

Return self<value.

`__le__(value, /)`

Return self<=value.

`__gt__(value, /)`

Return self>value.

`__ge__(value, /)`

Return self>=value.

`__mul__(other_c)`

Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike transform function.

**Parameters**

**other\_c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – input coordinates.

**Returns**

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied other\_c from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other\_c\}}$ .

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

`__pow__(exponent)`

Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

**Parameters**

**exponent** (`numbers.Number`) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

**Returns**

**out** – output.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

## Attributes

**descendants**

**dimension**

Return dimension of this coordinate

**Returns**

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

**Return type**

`int`

**dual\_quaternion**

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

**Returns****DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion***name**

Return this coordinate's name

**Returns****self.\_name** – name of this coordinate**Return type**

str

**parent****quaternion**

Property of quaternion

**Returns****q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])

```

**rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

**Returns****self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

**translation**

Return translation of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**x\_axis**

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – x axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**y\_axis**

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – y axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**z\_axis**

Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – z axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`



### 3.1.2 Coordinates utilities

|                                                            |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.geo.midcoords</code>             | Returns mid (or p) coordinates of given two coordinates c1 and c2. |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.geo.orient_coords_to_axis</code> | Orient axis to the direction                                       |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.base.random_coords</code>        | Return Coordinates class has random translation and rotation       |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.base.coordinates_distance</code> |                                                                    |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.base.transform_coords</code>     | Return Coordinates by applying c1 to c2 from the left              |

#### skrobot.coordinates.geo.midcoords

`skrobot.coordinates.geo.midcoords(p, c1, c2)`

Returns mid (or p) coordinates of given two coordinates c1 and c2.

##### Parameters

- **p** (*float*) – ratio of c1:c2
- **c1** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – Coordinates
- **c2** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – Coordinates

##### Returns

`coordinates` – midcoords

##### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

#### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.geo import midcoords
>>> c1 = Coordinates()
>>> c2 = Coordinates(pos=[0.1, 0, 0])
>>> c = midcoords(0.5, c1, c2)
>>> c.translation
array([0.05, 0. , 0. ])
```

#### skrobot.coordinates.geo.orient\_coords\_to\_axis

`skrobot.coordinates.geo.orient_coords_to_axis(target_coords, v, axis='z', eps=0.005)`

Orient axis to the direction

Orient axis in target\_coords to the direction specified by v.

##### Parameters

- **target\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) –
- **v** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – position of target [x, y, z]
- **axis** (*list* or *string* or *numpy.ndarray*) – see `_wrap_axis` function

- `eps` (*float* (optional)) – eps

**Returns**`target_coords`**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates***Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.geo import orient_coords_to_axis
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> oriented_coords = orient_coords_to_axis(c, [1, 0, 0])
>>> oriented_coords.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> oriented_coords.rpy_angle()
(array([0., 1.57079633, 0.]),
 array([3.14159265, 1.57079633, 3.14159265]))
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates(pos=[0, 1, 0])
>>> oriented_coords = orient_coords_to_axis(c, [0, 1, 0])
>>> oriented_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
>>> oriented_coords.rpy_angle()
(array([ 0., -0., -1.57079633]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -3.14159265, 1.57079633]))
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates(pos=[0, 1, 0]).rotate(np.pi / 3, 'y')
>>> oriented_coords = orient_coords_to_axis(c, [0, 1, 0])
>>> oriented_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
>>> oriented_coords.rpy_angle()
(array([-5.15256299e-17, 1.04719755e+00, -1.57079633e+00]),
 array([3.14159265, 2.0943951, 1.57079633]))
```

**skrobot.coordinates.base.random\_coords**

`skrobot.coordinates.base.random_coords()`

Return Coordinates class has random translation and rotation

**skrobot.coordinates.base.coordinates\_distance**

`skrobot.coordinates.base.coordinates_distance(c1, c2, c=None)`

**skrobot.coordinates.base.transform\_coords**

`skrobot.coordinates.base.transform_coords(c1, c2, out=None)`

Return Coordinates by applying c1 to c2 from the left

**Parameters**

- **c1** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) –
- **c2** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – Coordinates
- **c3** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` or `None`) – Output argument. If this value is specified, the results will be in-placed.

**Returns**

`Coordinates(pos=translation, rot=q)` – new coordinates

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates()
>>> c2 = Coordinates()
>>> c3 = transform_coords(c1, c2)
>>> c3.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c3.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c3 = transform_coords(c1, c2)
>>> c3.translation
array([ 0.4          , -0.03660254,  0.09019238])
>>> c3.rotation
>>> c3.rotation
array([[ 1.94289029e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 8.66025404e-01,  5.00000000e-01, -1.66533454e-16],
       [-5.00000000e-01,  8.66025404e-01,  2.77555756e-17]])
```

### 3.1.3 Quaternion Classes

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion</code>          | Class for handling Quaternion.                                |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion</code> | Class for handling dual quaternions and their interpolations. |

#### skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion

**class** skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.**Quaternion**(*w=1.0, x=0.0, y=0.0, z=0.0, q=None*)

Class for handling Quaternion.

##### Parameters

- **w** (*float* or *numpy.ndarray*) –
- **x** (*float*) –
- **y** (*float*) –
- **z** (*float*) –
- **q** (*None* or *numpy.ndarray*) – if q is not specified, use w, x, y, z.

##### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x1283bde48 w: 1.0 x: 0.0 y: 0.0 z: 0.0>
>>> q = Quaternion([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x1283cad68 w: 1.0 x: 2.0 y: 3.0 z: 4.0>
>>> q = Quaternion(q=[1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x1283bd438 w: 1.0 x: 2.0 y: 3.0 z: 4.0>
>>> q = Quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x128400198 w: 1.0 x: 2.0 y: 3.0 z: 4.0>
>>> q = Quaternion(w=0.0, x=1.0, y=0.0, z=0.0)
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x1283cc2e8 w: 0.0 x: 1.0 y: 0.0 z: 0.0>
```

##### Methods

##### T()

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

##### Returns

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

##### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> q.q = [1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> q.T()
array([[ -0.66666667,  0.13333333,  0.73333333,  0.          ],
       [ 0.66666667, -0.33333333,  0.66666667,  0.          ],
       [ 0.33333333,  0.93333333,  0.13333333,  0.          ],
       [ 0.          ,  0.          ,  0.          ,  1.          ]])
```

### copy()

Return copy of this Quaternion

#### Returns

**Quaternion(q=self.q.copy())** – copy of this quaternion

#### Return type

*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion*

### normalize()

Normalize this quaternion.

Note that this function changes wxyz property.

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> q.q
array([1., 2., 3., 4.])
>>> q.normalize()
>>> q.q
array([0.18257419, 0.36514837, 0.54772256, 0.73029674])
```

### \_\_eq\_\_(value, /)

Return self==value.

### \_\_ne\_\_(value, /)

Return self!=value.

### \_\_lt\_\_(value, /)

Return self<value.

### \_\_le\_\_(value, /)

Return self<=value.

### \_\_gt\_\_(value, /)

Return self>value.

```
__ge__(value, /)
    Return self>=value.

__neg__()

__add__(cls)

__sub__(cls)

__mul__(cls)

__rmul__(cls)

__div__(cls)

__truediv__(cls)
```

## Attributes

### angle

Return rotation angle of this quaternion

#### Returns

**theta** – rotation angle with respect to self.axis

#### Return type

`float`

### axis

Return axis of this quaternion.

Note that this property return normalized axis.

#### Returns

**axis** – normalized axis vector

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### conjugate

Return conjugate of this quaternion

#### Returns

**Quaternion** – new Quaternion class has this quaternion's conjugate

#### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion`

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q.conjugate
#<Quaternion 0x12f2dfb38 w: 1.0 x: -0.0 y: -0.0 z: -0.0>
>>> q.q = [0, 1, 0, 0]
>>> q.conjugate
#<Quaternion 0x12f303c88 w: 0.0 x: -1.0 y: -0.0 z: -0.0>
```

**inverse**

Return inverse of this quaternion

**Returns**

**q** – new Quaternion class has inverse of this quaternion

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion*

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x127e6da58 w: 1.0 x: 0.0 y: 0.0 z: 0.0>
>>> q.inverse
#<Quaternion 0x1281bbda0 w: 1.0 x: -0.0 y: -0.0 z: -0.0>
>>> q.q = [0, 1, 0, 0]
>>> q.inverse
#<Quaternion 0x1282b0cc0 w: 0.0 x: -1.0 y: -0.0 z: -0.0>
```

**norm**

Return norm of this quaternion

**Returns**

**quaternion\_norm(self.q)** – norm of this quaternion

**Return type**

*float*

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q.norm
1.0
>>> q = Quaternion([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> q.norm
5.477225575051661
>>> q.normalized.norm
0.9999999999999999
```

**normalized**

Return Normalized quaternion.

**Returns**

**normalized quaternion** – return quaternion which is norm == 1.0.

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> normalized_q = q.normalized
>>> normalized_q.q
array([0.18257419, 0.36514837, 0.54772256, 0.73029674])
>>> q.q
array([1., 2., 3., 4.])
```

**q**

Return quaternion

### Returns

**self.\_q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion

### Return type

numpy.ndarray

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q.q
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> q = Quaternion(w=0.0, x=1.0, y=0.0, z=0.0)
>>> q.q
array([0., 1., 0., 0.])
```

**rotation**

Return rotation matrix.

Note that this property internally normalizes quaternion.

### Returns

**quaternion2matrix(self.q)** – 3x3 rotation matrix

### Return type

numpy.ndarray

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.quaternion import Quaternion
>>> q = Quaternion()
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x12f1aa6a0 w: 1.0 x: 0.0 y: 0.0 z: 0.0>
>>> q.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> q.q = [0, 1, 0, 0]
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x12f1aa6a0 w: 0.0 x: 1.0 y: 0.0 z: 0.0>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> q.rotation
array([[ 1.,  0.,  0.],
       [ 0., -1.,  0.],
       [ 0.,  0., -1.]])
>>> q.q = [1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> q
#<Quaternion 0x12f1aa6a0 w: 1.0 x: 2.0 y: 3.0 z: 4.0>
>>> q.rotation
array([[ -0.66666667,  0.13333333,  0.73333333],
       [ 0.66666667, -0.33333333,  0.66666667],
       [ 0.33333333,  0.93333333,  0.13333333]])

```

**w**

Return w element

**Returns****self.q[0]** – w element of this quaternion**Return type**

float

**x**

Return x element

**Returns****self.q[1]** – x element of this quaternion**Return type**

float

**xyz**

Return xyz vector of this quaternion

**Returns****quaternion\_xyz** – xyz elements of this quaternion**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**y**

Return y element

**Returns****self.q[2]** – y element of this quaternion**Return type**

float

**z**

Return z element

**Returns****self.q[3]** – z element of this quaternion**Return type**

float

**skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion**

**class** skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.**DualQuaternion**(*qr*=[1, 0, 0, 0], *qd*=[0, 0, 0, 0],  
*enforce\_unit\_norm*=False)

Class for handling dual quaternions and their interpolations.

**Parameters**

- **qr** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) –
- **qd** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – element of dual quaternion
- **enforce\_unit\_norm** (*bool* (optional)) – if True, norm should be 1.0.

**Methods****T()**

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

**Returns**

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion import DualQuaternion
>>> dq = DualQuaternion()
>>> dq.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> dq = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y').
↳ translate((0.1, 0.2, 0.3)).
>>> dq.T()
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
        -1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])
```

**copy()**

Return a copy of this quaternion.

**Returns**

copied DualQuaternion instance

**Return type**

*DualQuaternion*

**difference\_position(*other\_dq*)**

Return difference position

**Parameters**

**other\_dq** (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion`) – dual quaternion

**Returns**

**dif\_pos** – difference position's norm

**Return type**

`float`

**difference\_rotation(*other\_dq*)**

Return difference rotation distance

**Parameters**

**other\_dq** (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion`) – dual quaternion

**Returns**

**dif\_rot** – angle distance in radian.

**Return type**

`float`

**enforce\_positive\_q\_rot\_w()****static interpolate(*dq0, dq1, t*)**

Return interpolated dual quaternion

**Parameters**

- **dq0** (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion`) –
- **dq1** (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion`) – dual quaternion
- **t** (`float`) – ratio of interpolation. Must be  $0 \leq t \leq 1.0$ .

**normalize()**

Normalize this dual quaternion

Note that this function changes property.

**Returns**

**self** – return self

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion`

**pose()**

Return [x, y, z, wx, wy, wz, wq] elements.

**Returns**

**pose** – [x, y, z, wx, wy, wz, wq] pose

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**screw\_axis()**

Return screw axis

Calculates rotation, translation and screw axis from dual quaternion.

**Returns**

**screw\_axis, theta, translation** – screw axis of this dual quaternion. rotation angle in radian.  
translation

**Return type**

`tuple(numpy.ndarray, float, float)`

`__eq__(value, /)`

Return self==value.

`__ne__(value, /)`

Return self!=value.

`__lt__(value, /)`

Return self<value.

`__le__(value, /)`

Return self<=value.

`__gt__(value, /)`

Return self>value.

`__ge__(value, /)`

Return self>=value.

`__add__(val)`

`__mul__(val)`

`__rmul__(val)`

**Attributes****angle**

Return rotation angle of this dual quaternion

**Returns**

**self.qr.angle** – this dual quaternion’s rotation angle with respect to self.axis. See  
skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion.angle.

**Return type**

`float`

**axis**

Return axis of this dual quaternion

**Returns**

**self.qr.axis** – this dual quaternion’s axis. See See  
skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion.axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**conjugate**

Return conjugate of this dual quaternion

**Returns**

**DualQuaternion** – new DualQuaternion class has this dual quaternion’s conjugate

**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion***dq**

Return flatten vector of this dual quaternion

**Returns**`np.concatenate([self.qr.q, self.qd.q])` – (1x8) vector of this dual quaternion**Return type***numpy.ndarray***Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion import DualQuaternion
>>> dq = DualQuaternion()
>>> dq.dq
array([1., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.])
```

**inverse**

Return inverse of this dual quaternion

**Returns**`dq` – new DualQuaternion class has inverse of this dual quaternion**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion***norm**

Return pair of norm of this dual quaternion

**Returns**`qr_norm, qd_norm` – qr and qd's norm**Return type***tuple(float, float)***Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion import DualQuaternion
>>> dq = DualQuaternion()
>>> dq.norm
(1.0, 0.0)
```

**normalized**

Return normalized this dual quaternion

**Returns***skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* normalized dual quaternion**Return type***DualQuaternion*(qr, qd, True)**qd**

Return translation quaternion

**Returns**

**self.\_qd** – quaternion indicating translation

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion*

**qr**

Return orientation

**Returns**

**self.\_qr** – [w, x, y, z] order

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**quaternion**

Return this dual quaternion's qr (rotation)

**Returns**

**dq.qr** – rotation quaternion

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion*

**rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this dual quaternion

**Returns**

**dq.qr.rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.dual_quaternion.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.dual_quaternion.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

**scalar**

The scalar part of the dual quaternion.

**Returns**

**scalar** – scalar

**Return type**

float

**translation**

Return translation of this dual quaternion.

**Returns**

**q\_translation.xyz** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.dual_quaternion.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.dual_quaternion.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

## 3.2 Models

### 3.2.1 Robot Model class

---

`skrobot.model.RobotModel`

---

**skrobot.model.RobotModel**

**class** `skrobot.model.RobotModel` (*link\_list=None, joint\_list=None, root\_link=None*)

**Methods****T()**

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

**Returns**

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])
```

**angle\_vector**(*av=None, return\_av=None*)

Returns angle vector

If *av* is given, it updates angles of all joint. If given *av* violate min/max range, the value is modified.

**assoc**(*child, relative\_coords='world', force=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Associate child coords to this coordinate system.

If *relative\_coords* is *None* or 'world', the translation and rotation of childcoords in the world coordinate system do not change. If *relative\_coords* is specified, childcoords is assoced at translation and rotation of *relative\_coords*. By default, if child is already assoced to some other coords, raise an exception. But if *force* is *True*, you can overwrite the existing assoc relation.

### Parameters

- **child** (*CascadedCoords*) – child coordinates.
- **relative\_coords** (*None* or *Coordinates* or *str*) – child coordinates' relative coordinates.
- **force** (*bool*) – predicate for overwriting the existing assoc-relation

### Returns

**child** – assoced child.

### Return type

*CascadedCoords*



## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import CascadedCoords
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords)
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
```

*None* and 'world' have the same meaning.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='world')
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

If *relative\_coords* is 'local', *child* is associated at world translation and world rotation of *child* from this coordinate system.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='local')
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([2., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

**axis**(*ax*)

**calc\_inverse\_jacobian**(*jacobi*, *manipulability\_limit*=0.1, *manipulability\_gain*=0.001, *weight*=None, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_nspace\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_nspace\_gain*=0.01, *union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *null\_space*=None, *additional\_nspace\_list*=None, *weight*=None)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_weight\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_weight\_gain*=1.0, *union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *weight*=None, *additional\_weight\_list*=[])

Calculate all weight from link list.

**calc\_jacobian\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

**calc\_jacobian\_from\_link\_list**(*move\_target*, *link\_list*=None, *transform\_coords*=None, *rotation\_axis*=None, *translation\_axis*=None, *col\_offset*=0, *dim*=None, *jacobian*=None, *additional\_jacobi\_dimension*=0, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_from\_min\_max\_table**(*index, j, av*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed**(*union\_vel, angle\_speed=None, angle\_speed\_blending=0.5, jacobi=None, j\_sharp=None, null\_space=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed\_gain**(*union\_link\_list, dav, periodic\_time*)

**calc\_nspace\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_nspace\_gain, union\_link\_list, weight*)

Calculate null-space according to joint limit.

**calc\_target\_axis\_dimension**(*rotation\_axis, translation\_axis*)

rotation-axis, translation-axis -> both list and atom OK.

**calc\_target\_joint\_dimension**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_union\_link\_list**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_vel\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list, interlocking\_joint\_pairs=None*)

Calculate 0 velocity for keeping interlocking joint.

at the same joint angle.

**calc\_vel\_from\_pos**(*dif\_pos, translation\_axis, p\_limit=100.0*)

Calculate velocity from difference position

**Parameters**

- **dif\_pos** (*np.ndarray*) – [m] order
- **translation\_axis** (*str*) – see `calc_dif_with_axis`

**Returns**

**vel\_p**

**Return type**

*np.ndarray*

**calc\_vel\_from\_rot**(*dif\_rot, rotation\_axis, r\_limit=0.5*)

**calc\_weight\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_weight\_gain, link\_list, union\_link\_list, weight, n\_joint\_dimension=None*)

Calculate weight according to joint limit.

**changed()**

Return False

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

**Returns**

**False** – always return False

**Return type**

*bool*

**collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list, obstacles=None*)

**compute\_qp\_common**(*target\_coords, move\_target, dt, link\_list=None, gain=0.85, weight=1.0, translation\_axis=True, rotation\_axis=True, dof\_limit\_gain=0.5*)

**compute\_velocity**(*target\_coords*, *move\_target*, *dt*, *link\_list=None*, *gain=0.85*, *weight=1.0*, *translation\_axis=True*, *rotation\_axis=True*, *dof\_limit\_gain=0.5*, *fast=True*, *sym\_proj=False*, *solver='cvxopt'*, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position**(*coords*, *translation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in positoin of given coords.

#### Parameters

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

#### Returns

**dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2       , -0.42320508,  0.3330127  ])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])
```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

#### Parameters

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**diff\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112,  1.17434985,  1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0.          , 1.36034952, 0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131, 0.          , 0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715,  0.74192175,  0.          ])
```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.          ,  0.          ])
```

**disable\_hook()**

**dissoc**(child)

**find\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight\_from\_union\_link\_list**(union\_link\_list)

**find\_link\_path**(src\_link, target\_link)

Find paths of src\_link to target\_link

**Parameters**

- **src\_link** (skrobot.model.link.Link) – source link.
- **target\_link** (skrobot.model.link.Link) – target link.

**Returns**

**ret** – If the links are connected, return Link list. Otherwise, return an empty list.

**Return type**

List[skrobot.model.link.Link]

**find\_link\_route**(*to*, *frm=None*)

**fix\_leg\_to\_coords**(*fix\_coords*, *leg='both'*, *mid=0.5*)

Fix robot's legs to a coords

In the Following codes, leged robot is assumed.

#### Parameters

- **fix\_coords** ([Coordinates](#)) – target coordinate
- **leg** (*string*) – ['both', 'rleg', 'lleg', 'left', 'right']
- **mid** (*float*) – ratio of legs coord.

**get\_transform**()

Return Transform object

#### Returns

**transform** – corrensponding Transform to this coordinates

#### Return type

skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform

**ik\_convergence\_check**(*dif\_pos*, *dif\_rot*, *rotation\_axis*, *translation\_axis*, *thre*, *rthre*, *centroid\_thre=None*, *target\_centroid\_pos=None*, *centroid\_offset\_func=None*, *cog\_translation\_axis=None*, *update\_mass\_properties=True*)

check ik convergence.

#### Parameters

- **dif\_pos** (*list of np.ndarray*) –
- **dif\_rot** (*list of np.ndarray*) –
- **translation\_axis** (*list of axis*) –
- **rotation\_axis** (*list of axis*) – see `_wrap_axis`

**init\_pose**()

**inverse\_kinematics**(*target\_coords*, *move\_target=None*, *link\_list=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Solve inverse kinematics.

solve inverse kinematics, move move-target to target-coords look-at- target suppots t, nil, float-vector, coords, list of float-vector, list of coords link-list is set by default based on move-target -> root link link-list.

**inverse\_kinematics\_args**(*union\_link\_list=None*, *rotation\_axis=None*, *translation\_axis=None*, *additional\_jacobi\_dimension=0*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**inverse\_kinematics\_loop**(*dif\_pos*, *dif\_rot*, *move\_target*, *link\_list=None*, *target\_coords=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

move move\_target using dif\_pos and dif\_rot.

#### Parameters

TODO –

#### Return type

TODO

**inverse\_kinematics\_loop\_for\_look\_at**(*move\_target*, *look\_at*, *link\_list*, *rotation\_axis='z'*, *translation\_axis=False*, *rthre=0.001*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Solve look at inverse kinematics

**Parameters****look\_at** (*list* or *np.ndarray* or *Coordinates*) –**inverse\_kinematics\_optimization** (*target\_coords*, *move\_target=None*, *link\_list=None*, *regularization\_parameter=None*, *init\_angle\_vector=None*, *translation\_axis=True*, *rotation\_axis=True*, *stop=100*, *dt=0.005*, *inverse\_kinematics\_hook=[]*, *thre=0.001*, *rthre=0.017453292519943295*, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)**inverse\_rotate\_vector** (*v*)**inverse\_transform\_vector** (*v*)

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters****vec** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)**Returns****transformed\_point** – transformed point**Return type***numpy.ndarray***inverse\_transformation** (*dest=None*)

Return a invese transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Parameters****dest** (*None* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.**Returns****dest** – result of inverse transformation.**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates***link\_lists** (*to*, *frm=None*)

Find link list from to link to frm link.

**load\_urdf** (*urdf*)**load\_urdf\_file** (*file\_obj*)**look\_at\_hand** (*coords*)**move\_coords** (*target\_coords*, *local\_coords*)

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

**Parameters**

- **target\_coords** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – target coords.
- **local\_coords** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – local coords to be aligned.

**Returns****self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates***move\_end\_pos**(*pos*, *wrt*='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs)**move\_end\_rot**(*angle*, *axis*, *wrt*='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs)**move\_joints**(*union\_vel*, *union\_link\_list*=None, *periodic\_time*=0.05, *joint\_args*=None, *move\_joints\_hook*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)**move\_joints\_avoidance**(*union\_vel*, *union\_link\_list*=None, *link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *weight*=None, *null\_space*=None, *avoid\_nspace\_gain*=0.01, *avoid\_weight\_gain*=1.0, *avoid\_collision\_distance*=200, *avoid\_collision\_null\_gain*=1.0, *avoid\_collision\_joint\_gain*=1.0, *collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair*=None, *cog\_gain*=0.0, *target\_centroid\_pos*=None, *centroid\_offset\_func*=None, *cog\_translation\_axis*='z', *cog\_null\_space*=False, *additional\_weight\_list*=None, *additional\_nspace\_list*=None, *jacobi*=None, *obstacles*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)**newcoords**(*c*, *pos*=None, *check\_validity*=True)

Update this coordinates.

This function records that this CascadedCoords has changed and recursively records the change to descendants of this CascadedCoords.

**Parameters**

- **c** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* or *numpy.ndarray*) – If *pos* is *None*, *c* means new Coordinates. If *pos* is given, *c* means rotation matrix.
- **pos** (*numpy.ndarray* or *None*) – new translation.
- **check\_validity** (*bool*) – If this value is *True*, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

**orient\_with\_matrix**(*rotation\_matrix*, *wrt*='world')

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

**Parameters**

- **rotation\_matrix** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation**(*v*, *wrt*)**parentcoords**()**reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight**(*union\_link\_list*)**reset\_manip\_pose**()**reset\_pose**()**rotate**(*theta*, *axis*, *wrt*='local')

Rotate this coordinate.

Rotate this coordinate relative to axis by theta radians with respect to wrt.

**Parameters**

- **theta** (*float*) – radian

- **axis** (*str* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 'x', 'y', 'z' or vector
- **wrt** (*str* or *Coordinates*) –

**Return type***self***rotate\_vector(v)**

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

**Parameters**

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector shape of (3,)

**Returns**

**np.matmul(self.rotation, v)** – rotated vector

**Return type***numpy.ndarray***Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2.,  3.]
```

**rotate\_with\_matrix(matrix, wrt)**

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

**Parameters**

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

**Returns***self***Return type***skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates***rpy\_angle()**

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**rpy\_angle(self.rotation)** – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*

**Return type***tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)*



## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

### `self_collision_check()`

Return collision link pair

#### Returns

- **is\_collision** (*bool*) – True if a collision occurred between any pair of objects and False otherwise
- **names** (*set of 2-tuple*) – The set of pairwise collisions. Each tuple contains two names in alphabetical order indicating that the two corresponding objects are in collision.

### `transform(c, wrt='local', out=None)`

Transform this coordinates

#### Parameters

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – coordinates
- **wrt** (*str or skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – transform this coordinates with respect to wrt. If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to parentcoords. (multiply c from the left.) If wrt is Coordinates, transform c with respect to c.
- **out** (*None or skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – If the out is specified, set new coordinates to out. Note that if the out is given, these coordinates don't change.

#### Returns

**self** – return self

#### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords`

### `transform_vector(v)`

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector v given in the local coords is converted to world representation.

#### Parameters

**v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

#### Returns

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### `transformation(c2, wrt='local')`

### `translate(vec, wrt='local')`

Translate this coordinates.

Note that this function changes this coordinates self. So if you don't want to change this class, use `copy_worldcoords()`

**Parameters**

- **vec** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (*str* or *Coordinates* (*optional*)) – translate with respect to wrt.

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.copy_worldcoords().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([ 0.3,  0.2, -0.1])
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], 'world')
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**update**(*force=False*)

**worldcoords**()

Calculate rotation and position in the world.

**worldpos**()

Return translation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation`

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**worldrot**()

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation`

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value*, /)  
Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value*, /)  
Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value*, /)  
Return self<value.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value*, /)  
Return self<=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value*, /)  
Return self>value.

**\_\_ge\_\_**(*value*, /)  
Return self>=value.

**\_\_mul\_\_**(*other\_c*)  
Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike transform function.

#### Parameters

**other\_c** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – input coordinates.

#### Returns

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied other\_c from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other\_c\}}$ .

#### Return type

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**\_\_pow\_\_**(*exponent*)  
Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

#### Parameters

**exponent** (*numbers.Number*) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

#### Returns

**out** – output.

#### Return type

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

## Attributes

### descendants

### dimension

Return dimension of this coordinate

#### Returns

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

#### Return type

*int*

**dual\_quaternion**

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

**Returns**

**DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion*

**interlocking\_joint\_pairs**

Interlocking joint pairs.

pairs are [(joint0, joint1), ...] If users want to use interlocking joints, please overwrite this method.

**joint\_max\_angles****joint\_min\_angles****larm****lleg****name**

Return this coordinate's name

**Returns**

**self.\_name** – name of this coordinate

**Return type**

*str*

**parent****quaternion**

Property of quaternion

**Returns**

**q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])
```

**rarm****rleg**

**rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

**translation**

Return translation of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.\_translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**x\_axis**

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – x axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**y\_axis**

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – y axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**z\_axis**

Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – z axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

### 3.2.2 Robot Model classes

You can create use robot model classes. Here is a example of robot models.

#### Fetch

---

`skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch`

Fetch Robot Model.

---

#### `skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch`

**class** `skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch(*args, **kwargs)`

Fetch Robot Model.

[http://docs.fetchrobotics.com/robot\\_hardware.html](http://docs.fetchrobotics.com/robot_hardware.html)

#### Methods

**T()**

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

**Returns**

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

#### Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])
```

**angle\_vector**(*av=None, return\_av=None*)

Returns angle vector

If *av* is given, it updates angles of all joint. If given *av* violate min/max range, the value is modified.

**assoc**(*child, relative\_coords='world', force=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Associate child coords to this coordinate system.

If *relative\_coords* is *None* or 'world', the translation and rotation of childcoords in the world coordinate system do not change. If *relative\_coords* is specified, childcoords is assoced at translation and rotation of *relative\_coords*. By default, if child is already assoced to some other coords, raise an exception. But if *force* is *True*, you can overwrite the existing assoc relation.

#### Parameters

- **child** (*CascadedCoords*) – child coordinates.
- **relative\_coords** (*None* or *Coordinates* or *str*) – child coordinates' relative coordinates.
- **force** (*bool*) – predicate for overwriting the existing assoc-relation

#### Returns

**child** – assoced child.

#### Return type

*CascadedCoords*

### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import CascadedCoords
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords)
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.000 1.000 0.000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
```

*None* and 'world' have the same meaning.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='world')
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

If *relative\_coords* is 'local', *child* is associated at world translation and world rotation of *child* from this coordinate system.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='local')
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([2., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

**axis**(*ax*)

**calc\_inverse\_jacobian**(*jacobi*, *manipulability\_limit*=0.1, *manipulability\_gain*=0.001, *weight*=None, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_nspace\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_nspace\_gain*=0.01, *union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *null\_space*=None, *additional\_nspace\_list*=None, *weight*=None)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_weight\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_weight\_gain*=1.0, *union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *weight*=None, *additional\_weight\_list*=[])

Calculate all weight from link list.

**calc\_jacobian\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

**calc\_jacobian\_from\_link\_list**(*move\_target*, *link\_list*=None, *transform\_coords*=None, *rotation\_axis*=None, *translation\_axis*=None, *col\_offset*=0, *dim*=None, *jacobian*=None, *additional\_jacobi\_dimension*=0, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_from\_min\_max\_table**(*index*, *j*, *av*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed**(*union\_vel*, *angle\_speed*=None, *angle\_speed\_blending*=0.5, *jacobi*=None, *j\_sharp*=None, *null\_space*=None, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed\_gain**(*union\_link\_list*, *dav*, *periodic\_time*)

**calc\_nspace\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_nspace\_gain*, *union\_link\_list*, *weight*)

Calculate null-space according to joint limit.

**calc\_target\_axis\_dimension**(*rotation\_axis*, *translation\_axis*)

rotation-axis, translation-axis -> both list and atom OK.

**calc\_target\_joint\_dimension**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_union\_link\_list**(*link\_list*)



**calc\_vel\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

Calculate 0 velocity for keeping interlocking joint.

at the same joint angle.

**calc\_vel\_from\_pos**(*dif\_pos*, *translation\_axis*, *p\_limit*=100.0)

Calculate velocity from difference position

**Parameters**

- **dif\_pos** (*np.ndarray*) – [m] order
- **translation\_axis** (*str*) – see `calc_dif_with_axis`

**Returns**

**vel\_p**

**Return type**

*np.ndarray*

**calc\_vel\_from\_rot**(*dif\_rot*, *rotation\_axis*, *r\_limit*=0.5)

**calc\_weight\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_weight\_gain*, *link\_list*, *union\_link\_list*, *weight*,  
*n\_joint\_dimension*=None)

Calculate weight according to joint limit.

**changed()**

Return False

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

**Returns**

**False** – always return False

**Return type**

*bool*

**collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *obstacles*=None)

**compute\_qp\_common**(*target\_coords*, *move\_target*, *dt*, *link\_list*=None, *gain*=0.85, *weight*=1.0,  
*translation\_axis*=True, *rotation\_axis*=True, *dof\_limit\_gain*=0.5)

**compute\_velocity**(*target\_coords*, *move\_target*, *dt*, *link\_list*=None, *gain*=0.85, *weight*=1.0,  
*translation\_axis*=True, *rotation\_axis*=True, *dof\_limit\_gain*=0.5, *fast*=True,  
*sym\_proj*=False, *solver*='cvxopt', *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position**(*coords*, *translation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in positoin of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

**Returns****dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2          , -0.42320508,  0.3330127  ])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])
```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

**Returns****dif\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112,  1.17434985,  1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0.          ,  1.36034952,  0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131,  0.          ,  0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715,  0.74192175,  0.          ])
```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.          ,  0.          ])
```

**disable\_hook()**

**dissoc**(*child*)

**find\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight\_from\_union\_link\_list**(*union\_link\_list*)

**find\_link\_path**(*src\_link*, *target\_link*)

Find paths of *src\_link* to *target\_link*

### Parameters

- **src\_link** (*skrobot.model.link.Link*) – source link.
- **target\_link** (*skrobot.model.link.Link*) – target link.

### Returns

**ret** – If the links are connected, return Link list. Otherwise, return an empty list.

### Return type

List[*skrobot.model.link.Link*]

**find\_link\_route**(*to*, *frm=None*)

**fix\_leg\_to\_coords**(*fix\_coords*, *leg='both'*, *mid=0.5*)

Fix robot's legs to a coords

In the Following codes, leged robot is assumed.

### Parameters

- **fix\_coords** (*Coordinates*) – target coordinate
- **leg** (*string*) – ['both', 'rleg', 'lleg', 'left', 'right']
- **mid** (*float*) – ratio of legs coord.

**get\_transform()**

Return Transform object

**Returns**

**transform** – corresponding Transform to this coordinates

**Return type**

skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform

**ik\_convergence\_check**(*dif\_pos, dif\_rot, rotation\_axis, translation\_axis, thre, rthre, centroid\_thre=None, target\_centroid\_pos=None, centroid\_offset\_func=None, cog\_translation\_axis=None, update\_mass\_properties=True*)

check ik convergence.

**Parameters**

- **dif\_pos** (*list of np.ndarray*) –
- **dif\_rot** (*list of np.ndarray*) –
- **translation\_axis** (*list of axis*) –
- **rotation\_axis** (*list of axis*) – see `_wrap_axis`

**init\_pose()**

**inverse\_kinematics**(*target\_coords, move\_target=None, link\_list=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Solve inverse kinematics.

solve inverse kinematics, move move-target to target-coords look-at- target supports t, nil, float-vector, coords, list of float-vector, list of coords link-list is set by default based on move-target -> root link link-list.

**inverse\_kinematics\_args**(*union\_link\_list=None, rotation\_axis=None, translation\_axis=None, additional\_jacobi\_dimension=0, \*\*kwargs*)

**inverse\_kinematics\_loop**(*dif\_pos, dif\_rot, move\_target, link\_list=None, target\_coords=None, \*\*kwargs*)

move move\_target using dif\_pos and dif\_rot.

**Parameters**

TODO –

**Return type**

TODO

**inverse\_kinematics\_loop\_for\_look\_at**(*move\_target, look\_at, link\_list, rotation\_axis='z', translation\_axis=False, rthre=0.001, \*\*kwargs*)

Solve look at inverse kinematics

**Parameters**

**look\_at** (*list or np.ndarray or Coordinates*) –

**inverse\_kinematics\_optimization**(*target\_coords, move\_target=None, link\_list=None, regularization\_parameter=None, init\_angle\_vector=None, translation\_axis=True, rotation\_axis=True, stop=100, dt=0.005, inverse\_kinematics\_hook=[], thre=0.001, rthre=0.017453292519943295, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**inverse\_rotate\_vector**(*v*)

**inverse\_transform\_vector**(*v*)

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters**

**vec** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**inverse\_transformation**(*dest=None*)

Return a inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Parameters**

**dest** (*None* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.

**Returns**

**dest** – result of inverse transformation.

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**link\_lists**(*to, frm=None*)

Find link list from to link to frm link.

**load\_urdf**(*urdf*)

**load\_urdf\_file**(*file\_obj*)

**look\_at\_hand**(*coords*)

**move\_coords**(*target\_coords, local\_coords*)

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

**Parameters**

- **target\_coords** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – target coords.
- **local\_coords** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – local coords to be aligned.

**Returns**

**self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**move\_end\_pos**(*pos, wrt='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_end\_rot**(*angle, axis, wrt='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_joints**(*union\_vel, union\_link\_list=None, periodic\_time=0.05, joint\_args=None, move\_joints\_hook=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_joints\_avoidance**(*union\_vel*, *union\_link\_list*=None, *link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *weight*=None, *null\_space*=None, *avoid\_nspace\_gain*=0.01, *avoid\_weight\_gain*=1.0, *avoid\_collision\_distance*=200, *avoid\_collision\_null\_gain*=1.0, *avoid\_collision\_joint\_gain*=1.0, *collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair*=None, *cog\_gain*=0.0, *target\_centroid\_pos*=None, *centroid\_offset\_func*=None, *cog\_translation\_axis*='z', *cog\_null\_space*=False, *additional\_weight\_list*=None, *additional\_nspace\_list*=None, *jacobi*=None, *obstacles*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

**newcoords**(*c*, *pos*=None, *check\_validity*=True)

Update this coordinates.

This function records that this CascadedCoords has changed and recursively records the change to descendants of this CascadedCoords.

#### Parameters

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` or `numpy.ndarray`) – If *pos* is None, *c* means new Coordinates. If *pos* is given, *c* means rotation matrix.
- **pos** (`numpy.ndarray` or None) – new translation.
- **check\_validity** (`bool`) – If this value is *True*, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

**orient\_with\_matrix**(*rotation\_matrix*, *wrt*='world')

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

#### Parameters

- **rotation\_matrix** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation**(*v*, *wrt*)

**parentcoords**()

**reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight**(*union\_link\_list*)

**reset\_manip\_pose**()

**reset\_pose**()

**rotate**(*theta*, *axis*, *wrt*='local')

Rotate this coordinate.

Rotate this coordinate relative to axis by theta radians with respect to wrt.

#### Parameters

- **theta** (`float`) – radian
- **axis** (`str` or `numpy.ndarray`) – 'x', 'y', 'z' or vector
- **wrt** (`str` or `Coordinates`) –

#### Return type

self

**rotate\_vector(v)**

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

**Parameters**

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector shape of (3,)

**Returns**

**np.matmul(self.rotation, v)** – rotated vector

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2.,  3.]
```

**rotate\_with\_matrix(matrix, wrt)**

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

**Parameters**

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

**Returns**

**self**

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**rpy\_angle()**

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**rpy\_angle(self.rotation)** – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*

**Return type**

*tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)*

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

**self\_collision\_check()**

Return collision link pair

**Returns**

- **is\_collision** (*bool*) – True if a collision occurred between any pair of objects and False otherwise
- **names** (*set of 2-tuple*) – The set of pairwise collisions. Each tuple contains two names in alphabetical order indicating that the two corresponding objects are in collision.

**transform(c, wrt='local', out=None)**

Transform this coordinates

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – coordinates
- **wrt** (*str* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – transform this coordinates with respect to wrt. If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to parentcoords. (multiply c from the left.) If wrt is Coordinates, transform c with respect to c.
- **out** (*None* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If the *out* is specified, set new coordinates to *out*. Note that if the *out* is given, these coordinates don't change.

**Returns**

**self** – return self

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords`

**transform\_vector(v)**

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector v given in the local coords is converted to world representation.

**Parameters**

**v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**transformation(c2, wrt='local')****translate(vec, wrt='local')**

Translate this coordinates.

Note that this function changes this coordinates self. So if you don't want to change this class, use `copy_worldcoords()`

**Parameters**

- **vec** (*list* or `numpy.ndarray`) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (*str* or `Coordinates` (*optional*)) – translate with respect to wrt.



## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.copy_worldcoords().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([ 0.3,  0.2, -0.1])
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], 'world')
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**update**(*force=False*)

**worldcoords()**

Calculate rotation and position in the world.

**worldpos()**

Return translation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation`

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**worldrot()**

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation`

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self==value`.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self!=value`.

`__lt__(value, /)`

Return self<value.

`__le__(value, /)`

Return self<=value.

`__gt__(value, /)`

Return self>value.

`__ge__(value, /)`

Return self>=value.

`__mul__(other_c)`

Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike transform function.

**Parameters**

**other\_c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – input coordinates.

**Returns**

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied other\_c from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other\_c\}}$ .

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

`__pow__(exponent)`

Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

**Parameters**

**exponent** (`numbers.Number`) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

**Returns**

**out** – output.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

## Attributes

**default\_urdf\_path**

**descendants**

**dimension**

Return dimension of this coordinate

**Returns**

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

**Return type**

`int`

**dual\_quaternion**

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

**Returns**

**DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion*

**interlocking\_joint\_pairs**

Interlocking joint pairs.

pairs are [(joint0, joint1), ...] If users want to use interlocking joints, please overwrite this method.

**joint\_max\_angles****joint\_min\_angles****larm****lleg****name**

Return this coordinate's name

**Returns**

**self.\_name** – name of this coordinate

**Return type**

str

**parent****quaternion**

Property of quaternion

**Returns**

**q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])
```

**rarm****rleg**

**rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

**translation**

Return translation of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.\_translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**x\_axis**

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – x axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**y\_axis**

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns****axis** – y axis.**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**z\_axis**

Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns****axis** – z axis.**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Kuka***skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka*

Kuka Robot Model.

**skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka****class** `skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka(*args, **kwargs)`

Kuka Robot Model.

**Methods****T()**

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

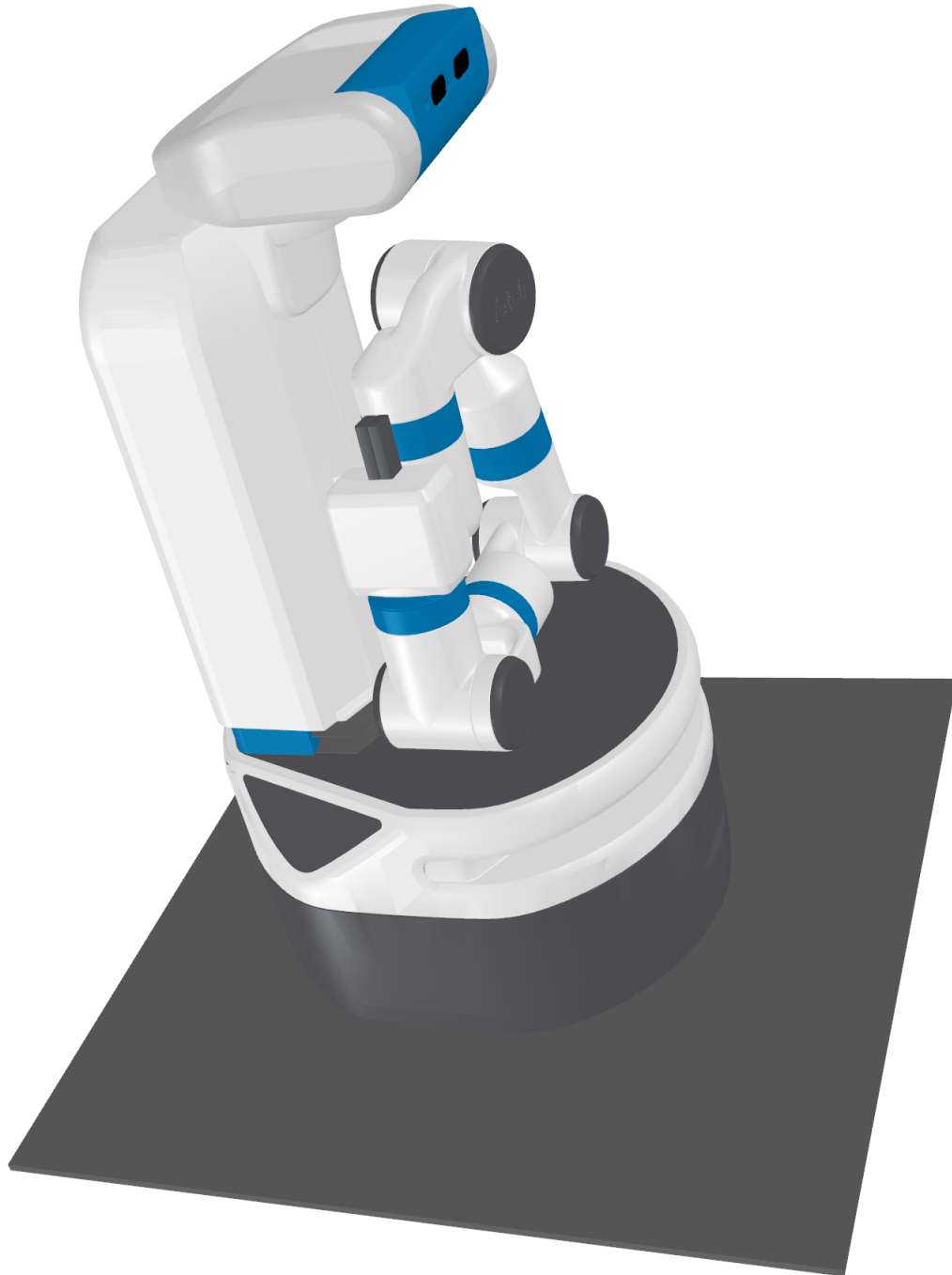
**Returns****matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Examples**

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
[-1.000000000e+00, 0.000000000e+00, 2.22044605e-16,
 3.000000000e-01],
[ 0.000000000e+00, 0.000000000e+00, 0.000000000e+00,
 1.000000000e+00]])
```

**angle\_vector**(*av=None, return\_av=None*)

Returns angle vector

If *av* is given, it updates angles of all joint. If given *av* violate min/max range, the value is modified.

**assoc**(*child, relative\_coords='world', force=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Associate child coords to this coordinate system.

If *relative\_coords* is *None* or 'world', the translation and rotation of childcoords in the world coordinate system do not change. If *relative\_coords* is specified, childcoords is assoced at translation and rotation of *relative\_coords*. By default, if child is already assoced to some other coords, raise an exception. But if *force* is *True*, you can overwrite the existing assoc relation.

#### Parameters

- **child** (*CascadedCoords*) – child coordinates.
- **relative\_coords** (*None* or *Coordinates* or *str*) – child coordinates' relative coordinates.
- **force** (*bool*) – predicate for overwriting the existing assoc-relation

#### Returns

**child** – assoced child.

#### Return type

*CascadedCoords*

### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import CascadedCoords
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords)
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.000 1.000 0.000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
```

*None* and 'world' have the same meaning.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='world')
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.000 1.000 0.000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

If *relative\_coords* is 'local', *child* is associated at world translation and world rotation of *child* from this coordinate system.

```

>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='local')
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([2., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([1., 1., 0.])

```

**axis(ax)**

**calc\_inverse\_jacobian**(*jacobi*, *manipulability\_limit*=0.1, *manipulability\_gain*=0.001, *weight*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_nspace\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_nspace\_gain*=0.01, *union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *null\_space*=None, *additional\_nspace\_list*=None, *weight*=None)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_weight\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_weight\_gain*=1.0, *union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, *weight*=None, *additional\_weight\_list*=[])

Calculate all weight from link list.

**calc\_jacobian\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

**calc\_jacobian\_from\_link\_list**(*move\_target*, *link\_list*=None, *transform\_coords*=None, *rotation\_axis*=None, *translation\_axis*=None, *col\_offset*=0, *dim*=None, *jacobian*=None, *additional\_jacobi\_dimension*=0, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_from\_min\_max\_table**(*index*, *j*, *av*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed**(*union\_vel*, *angle\_speed*=None, *angle\_speed\_blending*=0.5, *jacobi*=None, *j\_sharp*=None, *null\_space*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed\_gain**(*union\_link\_list*, *dav*, *periodic\_time*)

**calc\_nspace\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_nspace\_gain*, *union\_link\_list*, *weight*)

Calculate null-space according to joint limit.

**calc\_target\_axis\_dimension**(*rotation\_axis*, *translation\_axis*)

rotation-axis, translation-axis -> both list and atom OK.

**calc\_target\_joint\_dimension**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_union\_link\_list**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_vel\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

Calculate 0 velocity for keeping interlocking joint.

at the same joint angle.

**calc\_vel\_from\_pos**(*dif\_pos*, *translation\_axis*, *p\_limit*=100.0)

Calculate velocity from difference position

#### Parameters

- **dif\_pos** (*np.ndarray*) – [m] order



- **translation\_axis** (*str*) – see `calc_dif_with_axis`

**Returns**`vel_p`**Return type**`np.ndarray`**calc\_vel\_from\_rot**(*dif\_rot, rotation\_axis, r\_limit=0.5*)**calc\_weight\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_weight\_gain, link\_list, union\_link\_list, weight, n\_joint\_dimension=None*)

Calculate weight according to joint limit.

**changed()**

Return False

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

**Returns****False** – always return False**Return type**`bool`**close\_hand**(*av=None*)**collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list, obstacles=None*)**compute\_qp\_common**(*target\_coords, move\_target, dt, link\_list=None, gain=0.85, weight=1.0, translation\_axis=True, rotation\_axis=True, dof\_limit\_gain=0.5*)**compute\_velocity**(*target\_coords, move\_target, dt, link\_list=None, gain=0.85, weight=1.0, translation\_axis=True, rotation\_axis=True, dof\_limit\_gain=0.5, fast=True, sym\_proj=False, solver='cvxopt', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position**(*coords, translation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in position of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

**Returns****dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.

**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.42320508, 0.3330127])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])

```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

**Returns****dif\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.**Return type**

numpy.ndarray

**Examples**

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112, 1.17434985, 1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0., 1.36034952, 0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131, 0., 0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715, 0.74192175, 0.])

```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.          ,  0.          ])
```

**disable\_hook()**

**dissoc(*child*)**

**find\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight\_from\_union\_link\_list(*union\_link\_list*)**

**find\_link\_path(*src\_link*, *target\_link*)**

Find paths of *src\_link* to *target\_link*

**Parameters**

- **src\_link** (*skrobot.model.link.Link*) – source link.
- **target\_link** (*skrobot.model.link.Link*) – target link.

**Returns**

**ret** – If the links are connected, return Link list. Otherwise, return an empty list.

**Return type**

List[*skrobot.model.link.Link*]

**find\_link\_route(*to*, *frm=None*)**

**fix\_leg\_to\_coords(*fix\_coords*, *leg='both'*, *mid=0.5*)**

Fix robot's legs to a coords

In the Following codes, leged robot is assumed.

**Parameters**

- **fix\_coords** (*Coordinates*) – target coordinate
- **leg** (*string*) – ['both', 'rleg', 'lleg', 'left', 'right']
- **mid** (*float*) – ratio of legs coord.

**get\_transform()**

Return Transform object

**Returns**

**transform** – corrensponding Transform to this coordinates

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform*

**ik\_convergence\_check(*dif\_pos*, *dif\_rot*, *rotation\_axis*, *translation\_axis*, *thre*, *rthre*, *centroid\_thre=None*, *target\_centroid\_pos=None*, *centroid\_offset\_func=None*, *cog\_translation\_axis=None*, *update\_mass\_properties=True*)**

check ik convergence.

**Parameters**

- `dif_pos` (list of `np.ndarray`) –
- `dif_rot` (list of `np.ndarray`) –
- `translation_axis` (list of axis) –
- `rotation_axis` (list of axis) – see `_wrap_axis`

`init_pose()`

`inverse_kinematics`(*target\_coords*, *move\_target=None*, *link\_list=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Solve inverse kinematics.

solve inverse kinematics, move move-target to target-coords look-at- target supports t, nil, float-vector, coords, list of float-vector, list of coords link-list is set by default based on move-target -> root link link-list.

`inverse_kinematics_args`(*union\_link\_list=None*, *rotation\_axis=None*, *translation\_axis=None*, *additional\_jacobi\_dimension=0*, *\*\*kwargs*)

`inverse_kinematics_loop`(*dif\_pos*, *dif\_rot*, *move\_target*, *link\_list=None*, *target\_coords=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

move move\_target using dif\_pos and dif\_rot.

**Parameters**

TODO –

**Return type**

TODO

`inverse_kinematics_loop_for_look_at`(*move\_target*, *look\_at*, *link\_list*, *rotation\_axis='z'*, *translation\_axis=False*, *rthre=0.001*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Solve look at inverse kinematics

**Parameters**

`look_at` (list or `np.ndarray` or `Coordinates`) –

`inverse_kinematics_optimization`(*target\_coords*, *move\_target=None*, *link\_list=None*, *regularization\_parameter=None*, *init\_angle\_vector=None*, *translation\_axis=True*, *rotation\_axis=True*, *stop=100*, *dt=0.005*, *inverse\_kinematics\_hook=[]*, *thre=0.001*, *rthre=0.017453292519943295*, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

`inverse_rotate_vector`(*v*)

`inverse_transform_vector`(*v*)

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters**

`vec` (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

`transformed_point` – transformed point

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

`inverse_transformation`(*dest=None*)

Return a invese transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Parameters**

**dest** (*None* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.

**Returns**

**dest** – result of inverse transformation.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**link\_lists**(*to, frm=None*)

Find link list from to link to frm link.

**load\_urdf**(*urdf*)

**load\_urdf\_file**(*file\_obj*)

**look\_at\_hand**(*coords*)

**move\_coords**(*target\_coords, local\_coords*)

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

**Parameters**

- **target\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – target coords.
- **local\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – local coords to be aligned.

**Returns**

**self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**move\_end\_pos**(*pos, wrt='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_end\_rot**(*angle, axis, wrt='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_joints**(*union\_vel, union\_link\_list=None, periodic\_time=0.05, joint\_args=None, move\_joints\_hook=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_joints\_avoidance**(*union\_vel, union\_link\_list=None, link\_list=None, n\_joint\_dimension=None, weight=None, null\_space=None, avoid\_nspace\_gain=0.01, avoid\_weight\_gain=1.0, avoid\_collision\_distance=200, avoid\_collision\_null\_gain=1.0, avoid\_collision\_joint\_gain=1.0, collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair=None, cog\_gain=0.0, target\_centroid\_pos=None, centroid\_offset\_func=None, cog\_translation\_axis='z', cog\_null\_space=False, additional\_weight\_list=None, additional\_nspace\_list=None, jacobi=None, obstacles=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**newcoords**(*c, pos=None, check\_validity=True*)

Update this coordinates.

This function records that this CascadedCoords has changed and recursively records the change to descendants of this CascadedCoords.

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` or `numpy.ndarray`) – If pos is *None*, c means new Coordinates. If pos is given, c means rotation matrix.
- **pos** (`numpy.ndarray` or *None*) – new translation.

- **check\_validity** (*bool*) – If this value is *True*, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

**open\_hand**(*default\_angle=0.17453292519943295*, *av=None*)

**orient\_with\_matrix**(*rotation\_matrix*, *wrt='world'*)

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

#### Parameters

- **rotation\_matrix** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation**(*v*, *wrt*)

**parentcoords**()

**reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight**(*union\_link\_list*)

**reset\_manip\_pose**()

**reset\_pose**()

**rotate**(*theta*, *axis*, *wrt='local'*)

Rotate this coordinate.

Rotate this coordinate relative to axis by theta radians with respect to wrt.

#### Parameters

- **theta** (*float*) – radian
- **axis** (*str* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 'x', 'y', 'z' or vector
- **wrt** (*str* or *Coordinates*) –

#### Return type

self

**rotate\_vector**(*v*)

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

#### Parameters

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector shape of (3,)

#### Returns

**np.matmul(self.rotation, v)** – rotated vector

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2.,  3.] )
```

**rotate\_with\_matrix**(*matrix*, *wrt*)

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

**Parameters**

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

**Returns**

**self**

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**rpy\_angle**()

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**rpy\_angle(self.rotation)** – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*

**Return type**

*tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)*

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

**self\_collision\_check**()

Return collision link pair

**Returns**

- **is\_collision** (*bool*) – True if a collision occurred between any pair of objects and False otherwise
- **names** (*set of 2-tuple*) – The set of pairwise collisions. Each tuple contains two names in alphabetical order indicating that the two corresponding objects are in collision.

**transform**(*c*, *wrt*='local', *out*=None)

Transform this coordinates

**Parameters**

- **c** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – coordinates
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – transform this coordinates with respect to wrt. If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to parentcoords. (multiply c from the left.) If wrt is Coordinates, transform c with respect to c.
- **out** (*None* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – If the *out* is specified, set new coordinates to *out*. Note that if the *out* is given, these coordinates don't change.

**Returns**

**self** – return self

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords*

**transform\_vector(v)**

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector v given in the local coords is converted to world representation.

**Parameters**

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**transformation(c2, wrt='local')****translate(vec, wrt='local')**

Translate this coordinates.

Note that this function changes this coordinates self. So if you don't want to change this class, use `copy_worldcoords()`

**Parameters**

- **vec** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (*str* or *Coordinates* (*optional*)) – translate with respect to wrt.

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.copy_worldcoords().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([ 0.3,  0.2, -0.1])
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], 'world')
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**update**(*force=False*)

**worldcoords**()

Calculate rotation and position in the world.

**worldpos**()

Return translation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation`

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**worldrot**()

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation`

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self==value`.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self!=value`.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self<value`.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self<=value`.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self>value`.

**\_\_ge\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return `self>=value`.

**\_\_mul\_\_**(*other\_c*)

Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike `transform` function.

**Parameters**

**other\_c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – input coordinates.

**Returns**

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied `other_c` from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other_c\}}$ .

**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates***\_\_pow\_\_**(*exponent*)

Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

**Parameters**

**exponent** (*numbers.Number*) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

**Returns**

**out** – output.

**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates***Attributes****default\_urdf\_path****descendants****dimension**

Return dimension of this coordinate

**Returns**

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

**Return type***int***dual\_quaternion**

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

**Returns**

**DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate

**Return type***skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion***interlocking\_joint\_pairs**

Interlocking joint pairs.

pairs are [(joint0, joint1), ...] If users want to use interlocking joints, please overwrite this method.

**joint\_max\_angles****joint\_min\_angles****larm****lleg**

**name**

Return this coordinate's name

**Returns**

**self.\_name** – name of this coordinate

**Return type**

`str`

**parent****quaternion**

Property of quaternion

**Returns**

**q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])
```

**rarm****rleg****rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

**translation**

Return translation of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**self.translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

**x\_axis**

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – x axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**y\_axis**

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – y axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**z\_axis**

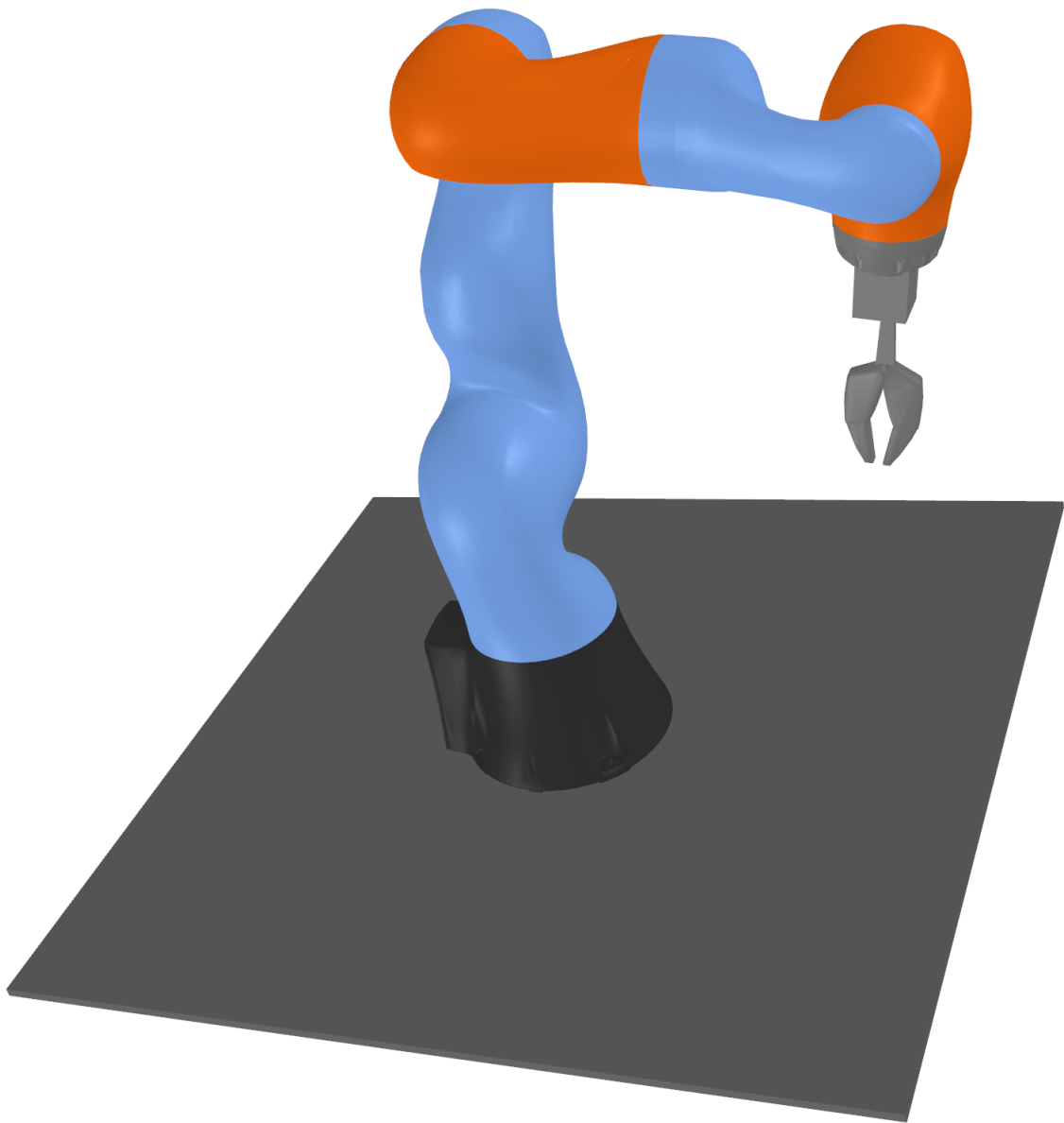
Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – z axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`



## PR2

---

`skrobot.models.pr2.PR2`PR2 Robot Model.

---

### skrobot.models.pr2.PR2

**class** skrobot.models.pr2.PR2(*use\_tight\_joint\_limit=True*)

PR2 Robot Model.

#### Methods

##### T()

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

##### Returns

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

##### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

#### Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.T()
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])
```

**angle\_vector**(*av=None, return\_av=None*)

Returns angle vector

If *av* is given, it updates angles of all joint. If given *av* violate min/max range, the value is modified.**assoc**(*child, relative\_coords='world', force=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Associate child coords to this coordinate system.

If *relative\_coords* is *None* or 'world', the translation and rotation of childcoords in the world coordinate system do not change. If *relative\_coords* is specified, childcoords is assoced at translation and rotation of

*relative\_coords*. By default, if *child* is already associated to some other coords, raise an exception. But if *force* is *True*, you can overwrite the existing assoc relation.

#### Parameters

- **child** (*CascadedCoords*) – child coordinates.
- **relative\_coords** (*None* or *Coordinates* or *str*) – child coordinates' relative coordinates.
- **force** (*bool*) – predicate for overwriting the existing assoc-relation

#### Returns

**child** – assoced child.

#### Return type

*CascadedCoords*

#### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import CascadedCoords
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords)
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([0., 1., 0.])
```

*None* and 'world' have the same meaning.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='world')
#<CascadedCoords 0x7f1d30e29510 1.0000 1.0000 0.0000 / 0.0 -0.0 0.0>
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

If *relative\_coords* is 'local', *child* is associated at world translation and world rotation of *child* from this coordinate system.

```
>>> parent_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 0, 0])
>>> child_coords = CascadedCoords(pos=[1, 1, 0])
>>> parent_coords.assoc(child_coords, relative_coords='local')
>>> child_coords.worldpos()
array([2., 1., 0.])
>>> child_coords.translation
array([1., 1., 0.])
```

#### **axis**(*ax*)

**calc\_inverse\_jacobian**(*jacobi*, *manipulability\_limit*=0.1, *manipulability\_gain*=0.001, *weight*=None, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_nspace\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_nspace\_gain*=0.01,  
*union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None,  
*null\_space*=None, *additional\_nspace\_list*=None,  
*weight*=None)

**calc\_inverse\_kinematics\_weight\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *avoid\_weight\_gain*=1.0,  
*union\_link\_list*=None, *n\_joint\_dimension*=None,  
*weight*=None, *additional\_weight\_list*=[])

Calculate all weight from link list.

**calc\_jacobian\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

**calc\_jacobian\_from\_link\_list**(*move\_target*, *link\_list*=None, *transform\_coords*=None,  
*rotation\_axis*=None, *translation\_axis*=None, *col\_offset*=0, *dim*=None,  
*jacobian*=None, *additional\_jacobi\_dimension*=0,  
*n\_joint\_dimension*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_from\_min\_max\_table**(*index*, *j*, *av*)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed**(*union\_vel*, *angle\_speed*=None, *angle\_speed\_blending*=0.5, *jacobi*=None,  
*j\_sharp*=None, *null\_space*=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

**calc\_joint\_angle\_speed\_gain**(*union\_link\_list*, *dav*, *periodic\_time*)

**calc\_nspace\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_nspace\_gain*, *union\_link\_list*, *weight*)

Calculate null-space according to joint limit.

**calc\_target\_axis\_dimension**(*rotation\_axis*, *translation\_axis*)

rotation-axis, translation-axis -> both list and atom OK.

**calc\_target\_joint\_dimension**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_union\_link\_list**(*link\_list*)

**calc\_vel\_for\_interlocking\_joints**(*link\_list*, *interlocking\_joint\_pairs*=None)

Calculate 0 velocity for keeping interlocking joint.

at the same joint angle.

**calc\_vel\_from\_pos**(*dif\_pos*, *translation\_axis*, *p\_limit*=100.0)

Calculate velocity from difference position

#### Parameters

- **dif\_pos** (*np.ndarray*) – [m] order
- **translation\_axis** (*str*) – see `calc_dif_with_axis`

#### Returns

**vel\_p**

#### Return type

*np.ndarray*

**calc\_vel\_from\_rot**(*dif\_rot*, *rotation\_axis*, *r\_limit*=0.5)

**calc\_weight\_from\_joint\_limit**(*avoid\_weight\_gain*, *link\_list*, *union\_link\_list*, *weight*,  
*n\_joint\_dimension*=None)

Calculate weight according to joint limit.



**changed()**

Return False

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

**Returns**

**False** – always return False

**Return type**

`bool`

**collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair\_from\_link\_list**(*link\_list*, *obstacles=None*)

**compute\_qp\_common**(*target\_coords*, *move\_target*, *dt*, *link\_list=None*, *gain=0.85*, *weight=1.0*,  
*translation\_axis=True*, *rotation\_axis=True*, *dof\_limit\_gain=0.5*)

**compute\_velocity**(*target\_coords*, *move\_target*, *dt*, *link\_list=None*, *gain=0.85*, *weight=1.0*,  
*translation\_axis=True*, *rotation\_axis=True*, *dof\_limit\_gain=0.5*, *fast=True*,  
*sym\_proj=False*, *solver='cvxopt'*, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position**(*coords*, *translation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in position of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

array([ 0.2      , -0.42320508,  0.3330127  ])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])

```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

#### Parameters

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

#### Returns

**dif\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### Examples

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112,  1.17434985,  1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0.      , 1.36034952, 0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131, 0.      , 0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715,  0.74192175,  0.      ])

```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```

>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.      ,  0.      ])

```

**disable\_hook()**

**dissoc**(*child*)

**find\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight\_from\_union\_link\_list**(*union\_link\_list*)

**find\_link\_path**(*src\_link*, *target\_link*)

Find paths of *src\_link* to *target\_link*

**Parameters**

- **src\_link** (*skrobot.model.link.Link*) – source link.
- **target\_link** (*skrobot.model.link.Link*) – target link.

**Returns**

**ret** – If the links are connected, return Link list. Otherwise, return an empty list.

**Return type**

List[*skrobot.model.link.Link*]

**find\_link\_route**(*to*, *frm=None*)

**fix\_leg\_to\_coords**(*fix\_coords*, *leg='both'*, *mid=0.5*)

Fix robot's legs to a coords

In the Following codes, leged robot is assumed.

**Parameters**

- **fix\_coords** (*Coordinates*) – target coordinate
- **leg** (*string*) – ['both', 'rleg', 'lleg', 'left', 'right']
- **mid** (*float*) – ratio of legs coord.

**get\_transform**()

Return Transform object

**Returns**

**transform** – corrensponding Transform to this coordinates

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform*

**gripper\_distance**(*dist=None*, *arm='arms'*)

Change gripper angle function

**Parameters**

- **dist** (*None or float*) – gripper distance. If *dist* is *None*, return gripper distance. If float value is given, change joint angle.
- **arm** (*str*) – Specify target arm. You can specify 'larm', 'rarm', 'arms'.

**Returns**

**dist** – Result of gripper distance in meter.

**Return type**

*float*

**ik\_convergence\_check**(*dif\_pos*, *dif\_rot*, *rotation\_axis*, *translation\_axis*, *thre*, *rthre*, *centroid\_thre=None*, *target\_centroid\_pos=None*, *centroid\_offset\_func=None*, *cog\_translation\_axis=None*, *update\_mass\_properties=True*)

check ik convergence.

**Parameters**

- **dif\_pos** (*list of np.ndarray*) –
- **dif\_rot** (*list of np.ndarray*) –
- **translation\_axis** (*list of axis*) –
- **rotation\_axis** (*list of axis*) – see `_wrap_axis`

**init\_pose()****inverse\_kinematics**(*target\_coords, move\_target=None, link\_list=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Solve inverse kinematics.

solve inverse kinematics, move move-target to target-coords look-at- target supports t, nil, float-vector, coords, list of float-vector, list of coords link-list is set by default based on move-target -> root link link-list.

**inverse\_kinematics\_args**(*union\_link\_list=None, rotation\_axis=None, translation\_axis=None, additional\_jacobi\_dimension=0, \*\*kwargs*)**inverse\_kinematics\_loop**(*dif\_pos, dif\_rot, move\_target, link\_list=None, target\_coords=None, \*\*kwargs*)

move move\_target using dif\_pos and dif\_rot.

**Parameters**

TODO –

**Return type**

TODO

**inverse\_kinematics\_loop\_for\_look\_at**(*move\_target, look\_at, link\_list, rotation\_axis='z', translation\_axis=False, rthre=0.001, \*\*kwargs*)

Solve look at inverse kinematics

**Parameters****look\_at** (*list or np.ndarray or Coordinates*) –**inverse\_kinematics\_optimization**(*target\_coords, move\_target=None, link\_list=None, regularization\_parameter=None, init\_angle\_vector=None, translation\_axis=True, rotation\_axis=True, stop=100, dt=0.005, inverse\_kinematics\_hook=[], thre=0.001, rthre=0.017453292519943295, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)**inverse\_rotate\_vector**(*v*)**inverse\_transform\_vector**(*v*)

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters****vec** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)**Returns****transformed\_point** – transformed point**Return type***numpy.ndarray***inverse\_transformation**(*dest=None*)

Return a invese transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

#### Parameters

**dest** (*None* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.

#### Returns

**dest** – result of inverse transformation.

#### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**link\_lists**(*to, frm=None*)

Find link list from to link to frm link.

**load\_urdf**(*urdf*)

**load\_urdf\_file**(*file\_obj*)

**look\_at\_hand**(*coords*)

**move\_coords**(*target\_coords, local\_coords*)

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

#### Parameters

- **target\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – target coords.
- **local\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – local coords to be aligned.

#### Returns

**self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

#### Return type

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**move\_end\_pos**(*pos, wrt='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_end\_rot**(*angle, axis, wrt='local', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_joints**(*union\_vel, union\_link\_list=None, periodic\_time=0.05, joint\_args=None, move\_joints\_hook=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**move\_joints\_avoidance**(*union\_vel, union\_link\_list=None, link\_list=None, n\_joint\_dimension=None, weight=None, null\_space=None, avoid\_nspace\_gain=0.01, avoid\_weight\_gain=1.0, avoid\_collision\_distance=200, avoid\_collision\_null\_gain=1.0, avoid\_collision\_joint\_gain=1.0, collision\_avoidance\_link\_pair=None, cog\_gain=0.0, target\_centroid\_pos=None, centroid\_offset\_func=None, cog\_translation\_axis='z', cog\_null\_space=False, additional\_weight\_list=None, additional\_nspace\_list=None, jacobi=None, obstacles=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

**newcoords**(*c, pos=None, check\_validity=True*)

Update this coordinates.

This function records that this CascadedCoords has changed and recursively records the change to descendants of this CascadedCoords.

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` or `numpy.ndarray`) – If `pos` is `None`, `c` means new Coordinates. If `pos` is given, `c` means rotation matrix.
- **pos** (`numpy.ndarray` or `None`) – new translation.
- **check\_validity** (`bool`) – If this value is `True`, check whether an input rotation and an input translation are valid.

**orient\_with\_matrix**(*rotation\_matrix*, wrt='world')

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

**Parameters**

- **rotation\_matrix** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation**(*v*, *wrt*)

**parentcoords**()

**reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight**(*union\_link\_list*)

**reset\_manip\_pose**()

**reset\_pose**()

**rotate**(*theta*, *axis*, wrt='local')

Rotate this coordinate.

Rotate this coordinate relative to axis by theta radians with respect to wrt.

**Parameters**

- **theta** (`float`) – radian
- **axis** (`str` or `numpy.ndarray`) – 'x', 'y', 'z' or vector
- **wrt** (`str` or `Coordinates`) –

**Return type**

self

**rotate\_vector**(*v*)

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

**Parameters**

**v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – vector shape of (3,)

**Returns**

`np.matmul(self.rotation, v)` – rotated vector

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2.,  3.]
```

### **rotate\_with\_matrix**(*matrix*, *wrt*)

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

#### Parameters

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

#### Returns

self

#### Return type

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

### **rpy\_angle**()

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**rpy\_angle**(self.rotation) – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*

#### Return type

tuple(*numpy.ndarray*, *numpy.ndarray*)

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

### **self\_collision\_check**()

Return collision link pair

#### Returns

- **is\_collision** (*bool*) – True if a collision occurred between any pair of objects and False otherwise
- **names** (*set of 2-tuple*) – The set of pairwise collisions. Each tuple contains two names in alphabetical order indicating that the two corresponding objects are in collision.

### **transform**(*c*, *wrt*='local', *out*=None)

Transform this coordinates

#### Parameters

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – coordinates
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – transform this coordinates with respect to wrt. If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to parentcoords. (multiply c from the left.) If wrt is Coordinates, transform c with respect to c.
- **out** (`None` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If the *out* is specified, set new coordinates to *out*. Note that if the *out* is given, these coordinates don't change.

**Returns**

**self** – return self

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords`

**transform\_vector(v)**

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector v given in the local coords is converted to world representation.

**Parameters**

**v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**transformation(c2, wrt='local')****translate(vec, wrt='local')**

Translate this coordinates.

Note that this function changes this coordinates self. So if you don't want to change this class, use `copy_worldcoords()`

**Parameters**

- **vec** (`list` or `numpy.ndarray`) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (`str` or `Coordinates` (*optional*)) – translate with respect to wrt.

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], dtype=float32)
```

```
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.copy_worldcoords().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.], dtype=float32)
```



```

>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([ 0.3,  0.2, -0.1])
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3], 'world')
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])

```

**update**(*force=False*)

**worldcoords()**

Calculate rotation and position in the world.

**worldpos()**

Return translation of this coordinate

See also skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**worldrot()**

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self<value.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self<=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self>value.

**\_\_ge\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self>=value.

**\_\_mul\_\_**(*other\_c*)

Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike transform function.

**Parameters**

**other\_c** (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – input coordinates.

**Returns**

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied other\_c from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other\_c\}}$ .

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**\_\_pow\_\_**(*exponent*)

Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

**Parameters**

**exponent** (*numbers.Number*) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

**Returns**

**out** – output.

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**Attributes**

**default\_urdf\_path**

**descendants**

**dimension**

Return dimension of this coordinate

**Returns**

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

**Return type**

*int*

**dual\_quaternion**

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

**Returns**

**DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion*

**head**

**interlocking\_joint\_pairs**

Interlocking joint pairs.

pairs are [(joint0, joint1), ...] If users want to use interlocking joints, please overwrite this method.

**joint\_max\_angles**

**joint\_min\_angles**

**larm****lleg****name**

Return this coordinate's name

**Returns****self.\_name** – name of this coordinate**Return type**`str`**parent****quaternion**

Property of quaternion

**Returns****q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`

### Examples

```

>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])

```

**rarm****rleg****rotation**

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

**Returns****self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

### translation

Return translation of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**self.\_translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

### x\_axis

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**axis** – x axis.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### y\_axis

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**axis** – y axis.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

### z\_axis

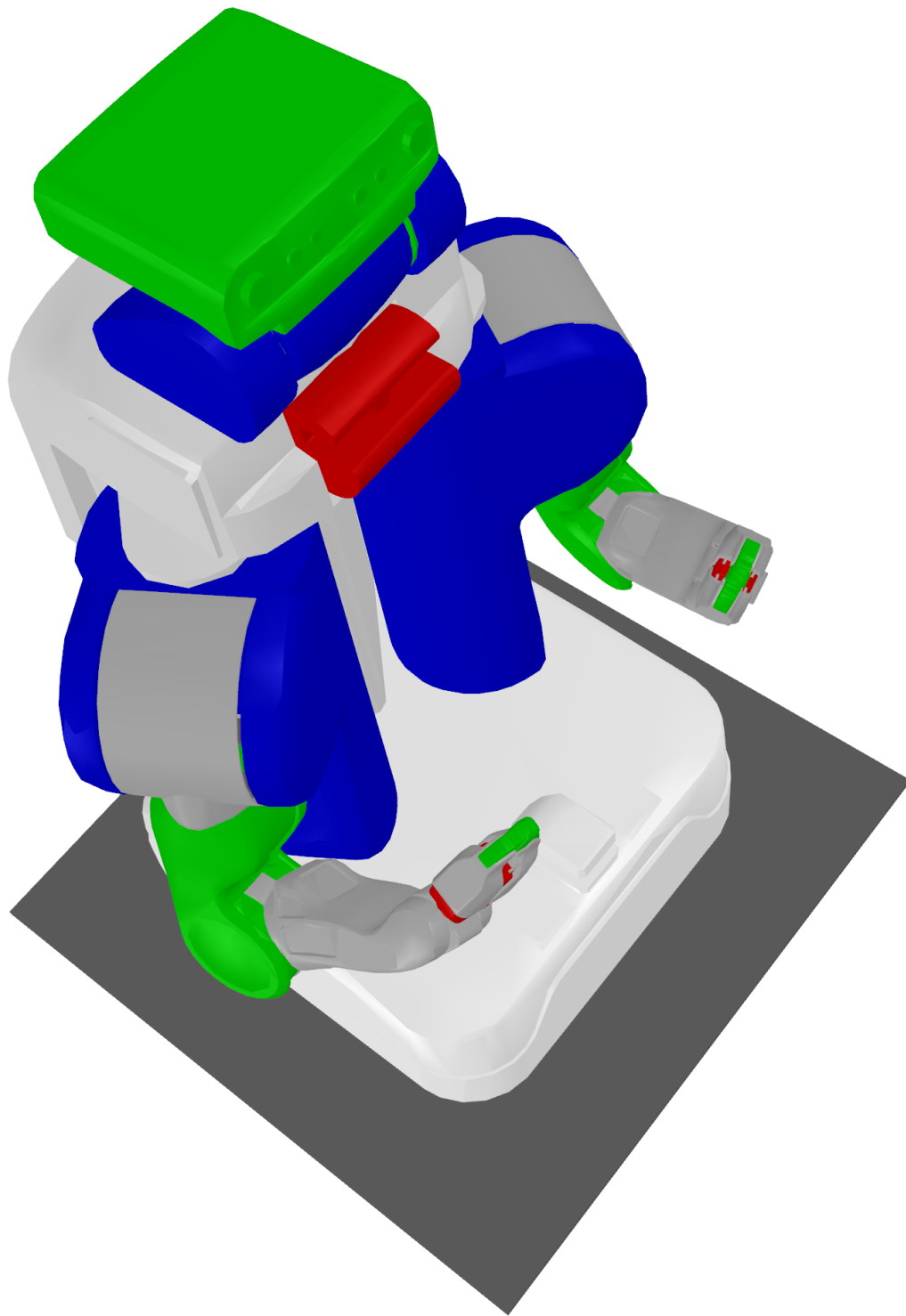
Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**axis** – z axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`



## 3.3 Functions

### 3.3.1 Utilities functions

|                                                                 |                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math._wrap_axis</code>                | Convert axis to float vector.                                         |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math._check_valid_rotation</code>     | Checks that the given rotation matrix is valid.                       |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math._check_valid_translation</code>  | Checks that the translation vector is valid.                          |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.triple_product</code>            | Returns Triple Product                                                |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.inverse_rodrigues</code>         | Inverse Rodrigues formula Convert Rotation-Matrix to Axis-Angle.      |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation_angle</code>            | Inverse Rodrigues formula Convert Rotation-Matrix to Axis-Angle.      |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.make_matrix</code>               | Wrapper of numpy array.                                               |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.random_rotation</code>           | Generates a random 3x3 rotation matrix.                               |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.random_translation</code>        | Generates a random translation vector.                                |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.midpoint</code>                  | Return midpoint                                                       |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.midrot</code>                    | Returns mid (or p) rotation matrix of given two matrix r1 and r2.     |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.transform</code>                 | Return transform m v                                                  |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation_matrix</code>           | Return the rotation matrix.                                           |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotate_vector</code>             | Rotate vector.                                                        |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotate_matrix</code>             |                                                                       |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy_matrix</code>                | Return rotation matrix from yaw-pitch-roll                            |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy_angle</code>                 | Decomposing a rotation matrix to yaw-pitch-roll.                      |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.normalize_vector</code>          | Return normalized vector                                              |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix_log</code>                | Returns matrix log of given rotation matrix, it returns $[-\pi, \pi]$ |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix_exponent</code>           | Returns exponent of given omega.                                      |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.outer_product_matrix</code>      | Returns outer product matrix of given v.                              |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation_matrix_from_rpy</code>  | Returns Rotation matrix from yaw-pitch-roll angles.                   |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation_matrix_from_axis</code> | Return rotation matrix orienting first_axis                           |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rodrigues</code>                 | Rodrigues formula.                                                    |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation_angle</code>            | Inverse Rodrigues formula Convert Rotation-Matrix to Axis-Angle.      |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation_distance</code>         | Return the distance of rotation matrices.                             |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.axis_angle_from_matrix</code>    | Converts the rotation of a matrix into axis-angle representation.     |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.angle_between_vectors</code>     | Returns the smallest angle in radians between two vectors.            |

**skrobot.coordinates.math.\_wrap\_axis****skrobot.coordinates.math.\_wrap\_axis**(*axis*)

Convert axis to float vector.

**Parameters****axis** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray* or *str* or *bool* or *None*) – rotation axis indicated by number or string.**Returns****axis** – conveted axis**Return type***numpy.ndarray***Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import _wrap_axis
>>> _wrap_axis('x')
array([1, 0, 0])
>>> _wrap_axis('y')
array([0, 1, 0])
>>> _wrap_axis('z')
array([0, 0, 1])
>>> _wrap_axis('xy')
array([1, 1, 0])
>>> _wrap_axis([1, 1, 1])
array([1, 1, 1])
>>> _wrap_axis(True)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> _wrap_axis(False)
array([1, 1, 1])
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.\_check\_valid\_rotation****skrobot.coordinates.math.\_check\_valid\_rotation**(*rotation*)

Checks that the given rotation matrix is valid.

**skrobot.coordinates.math.\_check\_valid\_translation****skrobot.coordinates.math.\_check\_valid\_translation**(*translation*)

Checks that the translation vector is valid.



**skrobot.coordinates.math.triple\_product**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.triple_product(a, b, c)`

Returns Triple Product

See [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triple\\_product](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triple_product).

Geometrically, the scalar triple product

$$a \cdot (b \times c)$$

is the (signed) volume of the parallelepiped defined by the three vectors given.

**Parameters**

- **a** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector a
- **b** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector b
- **c** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector c

**Returns**

**triple product** – calculated triple product

**Return type**

float

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.math import triple_product
>>> triple_product([1, 1, 1], [1, 1, 1], [1, 1, 1])
0
>>> triple_product([1, 0, 0], [0, 1, 0], [0, 0, 1])
1
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.inverse\_rodrigues**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.inverse_rodrigues(mat)`

Inverse Rodrigues formula Convert Rotation-Matrix to Axis-Angle.

Return theta and axis. If given unit matrix, return None.

**Parameters**

**mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix, shape (3, 3)

**Returns**

**theta, axis** – rotation angle in radian and rotation axis

**Return type**

tuple(float, *numpy.ndarray*)

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotation_angle
>>> rotation_angle(numpy.eye(3)) is None
True
>>> rotation_angle(numpy.array([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [-1, 0, 0]]))
(1.5707963267948966, array([0., 1., 0.]))
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_angle

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rotation\_angle**(*mat*)

Inverse Rodrigues formula Convert Rotation-Matrix to Axis-Angle.

Return theta and axis. If given unit matrix, return None.

**Parameters**

**mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix, shape (3, 3)

**Returns**

**theta, axis** – rotation angle in radian and rotation axis

**Return type**

*tuple(float, numpy.ndarray)*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotation_angle
>>> rotation_angle(numpy.eye(3)) is None
True
>>> rotation_angle(numpy.array([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [-1, 0, 0]]))
(1.5707963267948966, array([0., 1., 0.]))
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.make\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.**make\_matrix**(*r, c*)

Wrapper of numpy array.

**Parameters**

- **r** (*int*) – row of matrix
- **c** (*int*) – column of matrix

**Returns**

**np.zeros((r, c), 'f')** – matrix

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**skrobot.coordinates.math.random\_rotation****skrobot.coordinates.math.random\_rotation()**

Generates a random 3x3 rotation matrix.

**Returns****rot** – randomly generated 3x3 rotation matrix**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Examples**

```

>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import random_rotation
>>> random_rotation()
array([[ -0.00933428, -0.90465681, -0.42603865],
       [ -0.50305571, -0.36396787,  0.78387648],
       [ -0.86420358,  0.2216381 , -0.4516954 ]])
>>> random_rotation()
array([[ -0.6549113 ,  0.09499001, -0.749712  ],
       [ -0.47962794, -0.81889635,  0.31522342],
       [ -0.58399334,  0.5660262 ,  0.58186434]])

```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.random\_translation****skrobot.coordinates.math.random\_translation()**

Generates a random translation vector.

**Returns****translation** – A 3-entry random translation vector.**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Examples**

```

>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import random_translation
>>> random_translation()
array([0.03299473, 0.81481471, 0.57782565])
>>> random_translation()
array([0.10835455, 0.46549158, 0.73277675])

```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.midpoint****skrobot.coordinates.math.midpoint**(*p*, *a*, *b*)

Return midpoint

**Parameters**

- **p** (*float*) – ratio of a:b
- **a** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector
- **b** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector

**Returns****midpoint** – midpoint**Return type***numpy.ndarray***Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import midpoint
>>> midpoint(0.5, np.ones(3), np.zeros(3))
>>> array([0.5, 0.5, 0.5])
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.midrot****skrobot.coordinates.math.midrot**(*p*, *r1*, *r2*)Returns mid (or p) rotation matrix of given two matrix *r1* and *r2*.**Parameters**

- **p** (*float*) – ratio of *r1*:*r2*
- **r1** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix
- **r2** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Returns****r** – 3x3 rotation matrix**Return type***numpy.ndarray***Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import midrot
>>> midrot(0.5,
           np.eye(3),
           np.array([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [-1, 0, 0]]))
array([[ 0.70710678,  0.          ,  0.70710678],
       [ 0.          ,  1.          ,  0.          ],
       [-0.70710678,  0.          ,  0.70710678]])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_angle
>>> np.rad2deg(rpy_angle(midrot(0.5,
                               np.eye(3),
                               np.array([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [-1, 0, 0]])))[0])
array([ 0., 45.,  0.]
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.transform

skrobot.coordinates.math.transform(*m*, *v*)

Return transform *m* *v*

#### Parameters

- **m** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3 x 3 rotation matrix.
- **v** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – input vector.

#### Returns

**np.matmul(m, v)** – transformed vector.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_matrix(*theta*, *axis*)

Return the rotation matrix.

Return the rotation matrix associated with counterclockwise rotation about the given axis by *theta* radians.

#### Parameters

- **theta** (*float*) – radian
- **axis** (*str* or *list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – rotation axis such that 'x', 'y', 'z' [0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [1, 0, 0]

#### Returns

**rot** – rotation matrix about the given axis by *theta* radians.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

### Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotation_matrix
>>> rotation_matrix(np.pi / 2.0, [1, 0, 0])
array([[ 1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16, -1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
>>> rotation_matrix(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rotate\_vector

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rotate\_vector**(*vec, theta, axis*)

Rotate vector.

Rotate vec with respect to axis.

#### Parameters

- **vec** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – target vector
- **theta** (*float*) – rotation angle
- **axis** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray* or *str*) – axis of rotation.

#### Returns

**rotated\_vec** – rotated vector.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

### Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotate_vector
>>> rotate_vector([1, 0, 0], pi / 6.0, [1, 0, 0])
array([1., 0., 0.])
>>> rotate_vector([1, 0, 0], pi / 6.0, [0, 1, 0])
array([ 0.8660254, 0., -0.5      ])
>>> rotate_vector([1, 0, 0], pi / 6.0, [0, 0, 1])
array([0.8660254, 0.5      , 0.      ])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rotate\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rotate\_matrix**(*matrix, theta, axis, world=None*)

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rpy\_matrix**(*az, ay, ax*)

Return rotation matrix from yaw-pitch-roll

This function creates a new rotation matrix which has been rotated ax radian around x-axis in WORLD, ay radian around y-axis in WORLD, and az radian around z axis in WORLD, in this order. These angles can be extracted by the rpy function.

#### Parameters

- **az** (*float*) – rotated around z-axis(yaw) in radian.
- **ay** (*float*) – rotated around y-axis(pitch) in radian.
- **ax** (*float*) – rotated around x-axis(roll) in radian.

#### Returns

**r** – rotation matrix

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> yaw = np.pi / 2.0
>>> pitch = np.pi / 3.0
>>> roll = np.pi / 6.0
>>> rpy_matrix(yaw, pitch, roll)
array([[ 1.11022302e-16, -8.66025404e-01,  5.00000000e-01],
       [ 5.00000000e-01,  4.33012702e-01,  7.50000000e-01],
       [-8.66025404e-01,  2.50000000e-01,  4.33012702e-01]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rpy\_angle**(matrix)

Decomposing a rotation matrix to yaw-pitch-roll.

### Parameters

**matrix** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix

### Returns

**rpy** – pair of rpy in yaw-pitch-roll order.

### Return type

*tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_angle
>>> yaw = np.pi / 2.0
>>> pitch = np.pi / 3.0
>>> roll = np.pi / 6.0
>>> rot = rpy_matrix(yaw, pitch, roll)
>>> rpy_angle(rot)
(array([1.57079633, 1.04719755, 0.52359878]),
 array([ 4.71238898,  2.0943951 , -2.61799388]))
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.normalize\_vector

skrobot.coordinates.math.**normalize\_vector**(v, ord=2)

Return normalized vector

### Parameters

- **v** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – vector
- **ord** (*int* (optional)) – ord of np.linalg.norm

### Returns

**v** – normalized vector

**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import normalize_vector
>>> normalize_vector([1, 1, 1])
array([0.57735027, 0.57735027, 0.57735027])
>>> normalize_vector([0, 0, 0])
array([0., 0., 0.]
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix\_log**`skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix_log(m)`

Returns matrix log of given rotation matrix, it returns  $[-\pi, \pi]$

**Parameters**

**m** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Returns**

**matrixlog** – vector of shape (3, )

**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import matrix_log
>>> matrix_log(np.eye(3))
array([0., 0., 0.]
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix\_exponent**`skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix_exponent(omega, p=1.0)`

Returns exponent of given omega.

This function is similar to cv2.Rodrigues. Convert rvec (which is log quaternion) to rotation matrix.

**Parameters**

**omega** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – vector of shape (3,)

**Returns**

**rot** – exponential matrix of given omega

**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`



## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import matrix_exponent
>>> matrix_exponent([1, 1, 1])
array([[ 0.22629564, -0.18300792,  0.95671228],
       [ 0.95671228,  0.22629564, -0.18300792],
       [-0.18300792,  0.95671228,  0.22629564]])
>>> matrix_exponent([1, 0, 0])
array([[ 1.          ,  0.          ,  0.          ],
       [ 0.          ,  0.54030231, -0.84147098],
       [ 0.          ,  0.84147098,  0.54030231]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.outer\_product\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.outer\_product\_matrix(v)

Returns outer product matrix of given v.

Returns following outer product matrix.

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -v_2 & v_1 \\ v_2 & 0 & -v_0 \\ -v_1 & v_0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

### Parameters

**v** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – [x, y, z]

### Returns

**matrix** – 3x3 rotation matrix.

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import outer_product_matrix
>>> outer_product_matrix([1, 2, 3])
array([[ 0, -3,  2],
       [ 3,  0, -1],
       [-2,  1,  0]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_matrix\_from\_rpy

skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_matrix\_from\_rpy(rpy)

Returns Rotation matrix from yaw-pitch-roll angles.

### Parameters

**rpy** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – Vector of yaw-pitch-roll angles in radian.

### Returns

**rot** – 3x3 rotation matrix

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotation_matrix_from_rpy
>>> rotation_matrix_from_rpy([0, np.pi / 3, 0])
array([[ 0.5       ,  0.         ,  0.8660254 ],
       [ 0.         ,  1.         ,  0.         ],
       [-0.8660254,  0.         ,  0.5       ]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_matrix\_from\_axis

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rotation\_matrix\_from\_axis**(*first\_axis*=(1, 0, 0), *second\_axis*=(0, 1, 0),  
*axes*='xy')

Return rotation matrix orienting *first\_axis*

### Parameters

- **first\_axis** (*list* or *tuple* or *numpy.ndarray*) – direction of first axis
- **second\_axis** (*list* or *tuple* or *numpy.ndarray*) – direction of second axis. This input axis is normalized using Gram-Schmidt.
- **axes** (*str*) – valid inputs are 'xy', 'yx', 'xz', 'zx', 'yz', 'zy'. first index indicates *first\_axis*'s axis.

### Returns

**rotation\_matrix** – Rotation matrix

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotation_matrix_from_axis
>>> rotation_matrix_from_axis((1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0))
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> rotation_matrix_from_axis((1, 1, 1), (0, 1, 0))
array([[ 0.57735027, -0.40824829, -0.70710678],
       [ 0.57735027,  0.81649658,  0.         ],
       [ 0.57735027, -0.40824829,  0.70710678]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.rodriques

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rodriques**(*axis*, *theta*=None)

Rodrigues formula.

See: [Rodrigues' rotation formula - Wikipedia](#).

See: [Axis-angle representation - Wikipedia](#).

### Parameters

- **axis** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – [x, y, z] vector. You can give axis-angle representation to *axis* if *theta* is None.
- **theta** (*float* or *None (optional)*) – radian. If None is given, calculate theta from axis.

**Returns**

**mat** – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rodrigues
>>> rodrigues([1, 0, 0], 0)
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> rodrigues([1, 1, 1], numpy.pi)
array([[ -0.33333333,  0.66666667,  0.66666667],
       [ 0.66666667, -0.33333333,  0.66666667],
       [ 0.66666667,  0.66666667, -0.33333333]])
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_distance**

**skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_distance(mat1, mat2)**

Return the distance of rotation matrixes.

**Parameters**

- **mat1** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) –
- **mat2** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 matrix

**Returns**

**diff\_theta** – distance of rotation matrixes in radian.

**Return type**

*float*

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rotation_distance
>>> rotation_distance(numpy.eye(3), numpy.eye(3))
0.0
>>> rotation_distance(
    numpy.eye(3),
    numpy.array([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [-1, 0, 0]]))
1.5707963267948966
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.axis\_angle\_from\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.**axis\_angle\_from\_matrix**(*rotation*)

Converts the rotation of a matrix into axis-angle representation.

**Parameters**

**rotation** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Returns**

**axis\_angle** – axis-angle representation of vector

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

#### Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import axis_angle_from_matrix
>>> axis_angle_from_matrix(numpy.eye(3))
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> axis_angle_from_matrix(
    numpy.array([[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0], [-1, 0, 0]]))
array([0.          , 1.57079633, 0.          ])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.angle\_between\_vectors

skrobot.coordinates.math.**angle\_between\_vectors**(*v1*, *v2*, *normalize=True*, *directed=True*)

Returns the smallest angle in radians between two vectors.

**Parameters**

- **v1** (*numpy.ndarray*, *list[float]* or *tuple(float)*) – input vector.
- **v2** (*numpy.ndarray*, *list[float]* or *tuple(float)*) – input vector.
- **normalize** (*bool*) – If *normalize* is *True*, normalize *v1* and *v2*.
- **directed** (*bool*) – If *directed* is *False*, the input vectors are interpreted as undirected axes.

**Returns**

**theta** – smallest angle between *v1* and *v2*.

**Return type**

*float*

## 3.3.2 Jacobian Functions

|                                                |                                        |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <i>skrobot.coordinates.math.sr_inverse</i>     | Returns SR-inverse of given Jacobian.  |
| <i>skrobot.coordinates.math.sr_inverse_org</i> | Return SR-inverse of given J           |
| <i>skrobot.coordinates.math.manipulability</i> | Return manipulability of given matrix. |

**skrobot.coordinates.math.sr\_inverse**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.sr_inverse(J, k=1.0, weight_vector=None)`

Returns SR-inverse of given Jacobian.

Calculate Singularity-Robust Inverse See: *Inverse Kinematic Solutions With Singularity Robustness for Robot Manipulator Control*

**Parameters**

- **J** (`numpy.ndarray`) – jacobian
- **k** (`float`) – coefficients
- **weight\_vector** (`None` or `numpy.ndarray`) – weight vector

**Returns**

**ret** – result of SR-inverse

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**skrobot.coordinates.math.sr\_inverse\_org**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.sr_inverse_org(J, k=1.0)`

Return SR-inverse of given J

Definition of SR-inverse is following.

$$J^* = J^T (J J^T + k I_m)^{-1}$$

**Parameters**

- **J** (`numpy.ndarray`) – jacobian
- **k** (`float`) – coefficients

**Returns**

**sr\_inverse** – calculated SR-inverse

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**skrobot.coordinates.math.manipulability**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.manipulability(J)`

Return manipulability of given matrix.

Definition of manipulability is following.

$$w = \sqrt{\det J(\theta) J^T(\theta)}$$

**Parameters**

**J** (`numpy.ndarray`) – jacobian

**Returns**

**w** – manipulability

**Return type**

`float`

### 3.3.3 Quaternion Functions

|                                                                         |                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.xyzw2wxyz</code>                         | Convert quaternion [x, y, z, w] to [w, x, y, z] order.         |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.wxyz2xyzw</code>                         | Convert quaternion [w, x, y, z] to [x, y, z, w] order.         |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.random_quaternion</code>                 | Generate uniform random unit quaternion.                       |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_multiply</code>          | Return multiplication of two quaternions.                      |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_conjugate</code>         | Return conjugate of quaternion.                                |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_inverse</code>           | Return inverse of quaternion.                                  |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion_slerp</code>                  | Return spherical linear interpolation between two quaternions. |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_distance</code>          | Return the distance of quaternion.                             |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_absolute_distance</code> | Return the absolute distance of quaternion.                    |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion_norm</code>                   | Return the norm of quaternion.                                 |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_normalize</code>         | Return the normalized quaternion.                              |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix2quaternion</code>                 | Returns quaternion of given rotation matrix.                   |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion2matrix</code>                 | Returns matrix of given quaternion.                            |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion2rpy</code>                    | Returns Roll-pitch-yaw angles of a given quaternion.           |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy2quaternion</code>                    | Return Quaternion from yaw-pitch-roll angles.                  |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy_from_quat</code>                     | Returns Roll-pitch-yaw angles of a given quaternion.           |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quat_from_rotation_matrix</code>    | Returns quaternion of given rotation matrix.                   |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.quat_from_rpy</code>                     | Return Quaternion from yaw-pitch-roll angles.                  |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>rotation_matrix_from_quat</code>    | Returns matrix of given quaternion.                            |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>quaternion_from_axis_angle</code>   | Return the quaternion from axis angle                          |
| <code>skrobot.coordinates.math.<br/>axis_angle_from_quaternion</code>   | Converts a quaternion into the axis-angle representation.      |

#### skrobot.coordinates.math.xyzw2wxyz

`skrobot.coordinates.math.xyzw2wxyz(quat)`

Convert quaternion [x, y, z, w] to [w, x, y, z] order.

##### Parameters

**quat** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – quaternion [x, y, z, w]

##### Returns

**quaternion** – quaternion [w, x, y, z]

##### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import xyzw2wxyz
>>> xyzw2wxyz([1, 2, 3, 4])
array([4, 1, 2, 3])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.wxyz2xyzw

skrobot.coordinates.math.wxyz2xyzw(*quat*)

Convert quaternion [w, x, y, z] to [x, y, z, w] order.

#### Parameters

**quat** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – quaternion [w, x, y, z]

#### Returns

**quaternion** – quaternion [x, y, z, w]

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import wxyz2xyzw
>>> wxyz2xyzw([1, 2, 3, 4])
array([2, 3, 4, 1])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.random\_quaternion

skrobot.coordinates.math.random\_quaternion()

Generate uniform random unit quaternion.

#### Returns

**quaternion** – generated random unit quaternion [w, x, y, z]

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import random_quaternion
>>> random_quaternion()
array([-0.02156994,  0.5404561 , -0.72781116, -0.42158374])
>>> random_quaternion()
array([-0.47302116,  0.020306 , -0.37539238,  0.79681818])
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_norm
>>> q = random_quaternion()
>>> numpy.allclose(1.0, quaternion_norm(q))
True
>>> q.shape
(4,)
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_multiply**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion_multiply(Quaternion1, Quaternion0)`

Return multiplication of two quaternions.

**Parameters**

- **Quaternion0** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z]
- **Quaternion1** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z]

**Returns**

**Quaternion** – [w, x, y, z]

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> q = quaternion_multiply([4, 1, -2, 3], [8, -5, 6, 7])
>>> numpy.allclose(q, [28, -44, -14, 48])
True
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_conjugate**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion_conjugate(Quaternion)`

Return conjugate of quaternion.

**Parameters**

**Quaternion** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – quaternion [w, x, y, z]

**Returns**

**conjugate of Quaternion** – [w, x, y, z]

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> q0 = random_quaternion()
>>> q1 = quaternion_conjugate(q0)
>>> np.allclose(quaternion_multiply(q0, q1), [1.0, 0, 0, 0])
True
```



**skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_inverse**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion_inverse(Quaternion)`

Return inverse of quaternion.

**Parameters**

**quaternion** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z]

**Returns**

inverse of quaternion – [w, x, y, z]

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> q0 = random_quaternion()
>>> q1 = quaternion_inverse(q0)
>>> np.allclose(quaternion_multiply(q0, q1), [1, 0, 0, 0])
True
```

**skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_slerp**

`skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion_slerp(q0, q1, fraction, spin=0, shortestpath=True)`

Return spherical linear interpolation between two quaternions.

**Parameters**

- **q0** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – start quaternion
- **q1** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – end quaternion
- **fraction** (*float*) – ratio
- **spin** (*int*) – TODO
- **shortestpath** (*bool*) – TODO

**Returns**

quaternion – spherical linear interpolated quaternion

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> q0 = random_quaternion()
>>> q1 = random_quaternion()
>>> q = quaternion_slerp(q0, q1, 0.0)
>>> numpy.allclose(q, q0)
True
>>> q = quaternion_slerp(q0, q1, 1.0, 1)
>>> numpy.allclose(q, q1)
True
>>> q = quaternion_slerp(q0, q1, 0.5)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> angle = math.acos(numpy.dot(q0, q))
>>> numpy.allclose(2.0, math.acos(numpy.dot(q0, q1)) / angle) or numpy.
    ↳ allclose(2.0, math.acos(-numpy.dot(q0, q1)) / angle)
True
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_distance

skrobot.coordinates.math.**quaternion\_distance**(*q1*, *q2*, *absolute=False*)

Return the distance of quaternion.

#### Parameters

- **q1** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) –
- **q2** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z] order
- **absolute** (*bool*) – if True, return distance accounting for the sign ambiguity.

#### Returns

**diff\_theta** – distance of q1 and q2 in radian.

#### Return type

float

### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_distance
>>> quaternion_distance([1, 0, 0, 0], [1, 0, 0, 0])
0.0
>>> quaternion_distance([1, 0, 0, 0], [0, 1, 0, 0])
3.141592653589793
>>> distance = quaternion_distance(
    [1, 0, 0, 0],
    [0.8660254, 0, 0.5, 0])
>>> np.rad2deg(distance)
60.00000021683236
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_absolute\_distance

skrobot.coordinates.math.**quaternion\_absolute\_distance**(*q1*, *q2*)

Return the absolute distance of quaternion.

#### Parameters

- **q1** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) –
- **q2** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z] order

#### Returns

**diff\_theta** – absolute distance of q1 and q2 in radian.

#### Return type

float

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_absolute_distance
>>> quaternion_absolute_distance([1, 0, 0, 0], [1, 0, 0, 0])
0.0
>>> quaternion_absolute_distance(
    [1, 0, 0, 0],
    [0, 0.7071067811865476, 0, 0.7071067811865476])
3.141592653589793
>>> quaternion_absolute_distance(
    [-1, 0, 0, 0],
    [0, 0.7071067811865476, 0, 0.7071067811865476])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_norm

skrobot.coordinates.math.**quaternion\_norm**(q)

Return the norm of quaternion.

### Parameters

**q** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z] order

### Returns

**norm\_q** – quaternion norm of q

### Return type

float

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_norm
>>> q = [1, 1, 1, 1]
>>> quaternion_norm(q)
2.0
>>> q = [0, 0.7071067811865476, 0, 0.7071067811865476]
>>> quaternion_norm(q)
1.0
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_normalize

skrobot.coordinates.math.**quaternion\_normalize**(q)

Return the normalized quaternion.

### Parameters

**q** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – [w, x, y, z] order

### Returns

**normalized\_q** – normalized quaternion

### Return type

numpy.ndarray

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_normalize
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_norm
>>> q = quaternion_normalize([1, 1, 1, 1])
>>> quaternion_norm(q)
1.0
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix2quaternion

skrobot.coordinates.math.matrix2quaternion(*m*)

Returns quaternion of given rotation matrix.

**Parameters**

*m* (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Returns**

*quaternion* – quaternion [w, x, y, z] order

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import matrix2quaternion
>>> matrix2quaternion(np.eye(3))
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion2matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion2matrix(*q*, *normalize=False*)

Returns matrix of given quaternion.

**Parameters**

- *quaternion* (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – quaternion [w, x, y, z] order
- *normalize* (*bool*) – if *normalize* is True, input quaternion is normalized.

**Returns**

*rot* – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion2matrix
>>> quaternion2matrix([1, 0, 0, 0])
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion2rpy

skrobot.coordinates.math.**quaternion2rpy**(*q*)

Returns Roll-pitch-yaw angles of a given quaternion.

### Parameters

**q** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – Quaternion in [w x y z] format.

### Returns

**rpy** – Array of yaw-pitch-roll angles, in radian.

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion2rpy
>>> quaternion2rpy([1, 0, 0, 0])
(array([ 0., -0.,  0.]), array([3.14159265, 3.14159265, 3.14159265]))
>>> quaternion2rpy([0, 1, 0, 0])
(array([ 0., -0.,  3.14159265]),
 array([3.14159265, 3.14159265, 0.]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy2quaternion

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rpy2quaternion**(*rpy*)

Return Quaternion from yaw-pitch-roll angles.

### Parameters

**rpy** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – Vector of yaw-pitch-roll angles in radian.

### Returns

**quat** – Quaternion in [w x y z] format.

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy2quaternion
>>> rpy2quaternion([0, 0, 0])
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> yaw = np.pi / 3.0
>>> rpy2quaternion([yaw, 0, 0])
array([0.8660254, 0., 0., 0.5])
>>> rpy2quaternion([np.pi * 2 - yaw, 0, 0])
array([-0.8660254, -0., 0., 0.5])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_from\_quat

skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_from\_quat(*q*)

Returns Roll-pitch-yaw angles of a given quaternion.

**Parameters**

*q* (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – Quaternion in [w x y z] format.

**Returns**

*rpy* – Array of yaw-pitch-roll angles, in radian.

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion2rpy
>>> quaternion2rpy([1, 0, 0, 0])
(array([ 0., -0., 0.]), array([3.14159265, 3.14159265, 3.14159265]))
>>> quaternion2rpy([0, 1, 0, 0])
(array([ 0., -0., 3.14159265]),
 array([3.14159265, 3.14159265, 0.]))
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.quat\_from\_rotation\_matrix

skrobot.coordinates.math.quat\_from\_rotation\_matrix(*m*)

Returns quaternion of given rotation matrix.

**Parameters**

*m* (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – 3x3 rotation matrix

**Returns**

*quaternion* – quaternion [w, x, y, z] order

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import matrix2quaternion
>>> matrix2quaternion(np.eye(3))
array([1., 0., 0., 0.]
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.quat\_from\_rpy

skrobot.coordinates.math.**quat\_from\_rpy**(rpy)

Return Quaternion from yaw-pitch-roll angles.

#### Parameters

**rpy** (*numpy.ndarray* or *list*) – Vector of yaw-pitch-roll angles in radian.

#### Returns

**quat** – Quaternion in [w x y z] format.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy2quaternion
>>> rpy2quaternion([0, 0, 0])
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> yaw = np.pi / 3.0
>>> rpy2quaternion([yaw, 0, 0])
array([0.8660254, 0., 0., 0.5 ])
>>> rpy2quaternion([np.pi * 2 - yaw, 0, 0])
array([-0.8660254, -0., 0., 0.5  ])
```

### skrobot.coordinates.math.rotation\_matrix\_from\_quat

skrobot.coordinates.math.**rotation\_matrix\_from\_quat**(q, *normalize=False*)

Returns matrix of given quaternion.

#### Parameters

- **quaternion** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – quaternion [w, x, y, z] order
- **normalize** (*bool*) – if normalize is True, input quaternion is normalized.

#### Returns

**rot** – 3x3 rotation matrix

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion2matrix
>>> quaternion2matrix([1, 0, 0, 0])
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_from\_axis\_angle

skrobot.coordinates.math.quaternion\_from\_axis\_angle(*theta*, *axis*)

Return the quaternion from axis angle

This function returns quaternion associated with counterclockwise rotation about the given axis by theta radians.

### Parameters

- **theta** (*float*) – radian
- **axis** (*list* or *numpy.ndarray*) – length is 3. Automatically normalize in this function

### Returns

quaternion – [w, x, y, z] order

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import quaternion_from_axis_angle
>>> quaternion_from_axis_angle(0.1, [1, 0, 0])
array([0.99875026, 0.04997917, 0.          , 0.          ])
>>> quaternion_from_axis_angle(numpy.pi, [1, 0, 0])
array([6.123234e-17, 1.0000000e+00, 0.0000000e+00, 0.0000000e+00])
>>> quaternion_from_axis_angle(0, [1, 0, 0])
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> quaternion_from_axis_angle(numpy.pi, [1, 0, 1])
array([6.12323400e-17, 7.07106781e-01, 0.00000000e+00, 7.07106781e-01])
```

## skrobot.coordinates.math.axis\_angle\_from\_quaternion

skrobot.coordinates.math.axis\_angle\_from\_quaternion(*quat*)

Converts a quaternion into the axis-angle representation.

### Parameters

**quat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – quaternion [w, x, y, z]

### Returns

**axis\_angle** – axis-angle representation of vector

### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*



## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import axis_angle_from_quaternion
>>> axis_angle_from_quaternion([1, 0, 0, 0])
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> axis_angle_from_quaternion([0, 7.07106781e-01, 0, 7.07106781e-01])
array([2.22144147, 0.          , 2.22144147])
```

### 3.3.4 Geometry functions

---

*skrobot.coordinates.geo.rotate\_points*

Rotate given points based on a starting and ending vector.

---

#### skrobot.coordinates.geo.rotate\_points

`skrobot.coordinates.geo.rotate_points(points, a, b)`

Rotate given points based on a starting and ending vector.

Axis vector  $k$  is calculated from the any two nonzero vectors  $a$  and  $b$ . Rotated points are calculated from following Rodrigues rotation formula.

$$P_{rot} = P \cos \theta + (k \times P) \sin \theta + k(k \cdot P)(1 - \cos \theta)$$

#### Parameters

- **points** (*numpy.ndarray*) – Input points. The shape should be (3, ) or (N, 3).
- **a** (*numpy.ndarray*) – nonzero vector.
- **b** (*numpy.ndarray*) – nonzero vector.

#### Returns

**points\_rot** – rotated points.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

## 3.4 Interfaces

### 3.4.1 Pybullet Interface

You can use a Pybullet interface using skrobot.

---

*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.  
PybulletRobotInterface*

---

Pybullet Interface Class

### skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface

```
class skrobot.interfaces._pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface(robot, urdf_path=None,  
                                                         use_fixed_base=False, connect=1,  
                                                         *args, **kwargs)
```

Pybullet Interface Class

#### Parameters

- **robot** (`skrobot.model.RobotModel`) – robot model
- **urdf\_path** (`None` or `str`) – urdf path. If this value is `None`, get `urdf_path` from `robot.urdf_path`.
- **use\_fixed\_base** (`bool`) – If this value is `True`, robot in pybullet simulator will be fixed.
- **connect** (`int`) – pybullet’s connection mode. If you have already connected to pybullet physics server, specify the server id. The default value is 1 (`pybullet.GUI`).

#### Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.models import PR2  
>>> from skrobot.interfaces import PybulletRobotInterface  
>>> robot_model = PR2()  
>>> interface = PybulletRobotInterface(robot_model)
```

If you have already connected to pybullet physics server

```
>>> import pybullet  
>>> client_id = pybullet.connect(pybullet.GUI)  
>>> robot_model = PR2()  
>>> interface = PybulletRobotInterface(robot_model, connect=client_id)
```

#### Methods

##### T()

Return 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix.

##### Returns

**matrix** – homogeneous transformation matrix shape of (4, 4)

##### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

#### Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi  
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords  
>>> c = make_coords()  
>>> c.T()  
array([[1., 0., 0., 0.],  
       [0., 1., 0., 0.],  
       [0., 0., 1., 0.]])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

[0., 0., 0., 1.]]
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 2.0, 'y')
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         2.00000000e-01],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16,
         3.00000000e-01],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
         1.00000000e+00]])

```

**angle\_vector**(*angle\_vector=None, realtime\_simulation=None*)

Send a angle vector to pybullet's physics engine.

#### Parameters

- **angle\_vector** (*None* or *numpy.ndarray*) – angle vector. If *None*, send `self.robot.angle_vector()`
- **realtime\_simulation** (*None* or *bool*) – If this value is *True*, send `angle_vector` by `pybullet.setJointMotorControl2`.

#### Returns

**angle\_vector** – return sent angle vector.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray*

**static available()**

Check Pybullet is available.

#### Returns

**\_available** – If *False*, pybullet is not available.

#### Return type

*bool*

**axis**(*ax*)

**changed()**

Return *False*

This is used for CascadedCoords compatibility

#### Returns

**False** – always return *False*

#### Return type

*bool*

**coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_coords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**copy\_worldcoords()**

Return a deep copy of the Coordinates.

**difference\_position**(*coords*, *translation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in positoin of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **translation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xy', 'yz', 'zx', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**dif\_pos** – difference position of self coordinates and coords considering translation\_axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import transform_coords
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2       , -0.42320508,  0.3330127  ])
>>> c1 = Coordinates().translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3]).rotate(0, 'x')
>>> c2 = Coordinates().translate([0.3, -0.3, 0.1]).rotate(
...     pi / 3.0, 'x')
>>> c1.difference_position(c2)
array([ 0.2, -0.5, -0.2])
```

**difference\_rotation**(*coords*, *rotation\_axis=True*)

Return differences in rotation of given coords.

**Parameters**

- **coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – given coordinates
- **rotation\_axis** (*str or bool or None (optional)*) – we can take 'x', 'y', 'z', 'xx', 'yy', 'zz', 'xm', 'ym', 'zm', 'xy', 'yx', 'yz', 'zy', 'zx', 'xz', True or False(None).

**Returns**

**dif\_rot** – difference rotation of self coordinates and coords considering rotation\_axis.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from skrobot.coordinates.math import rpy_matrix
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates(rot=rpy_matrix(pi / 2.0, pi / 3.0, pi / 5.0))
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2)
array([-0.32855112,  1.17434985,  1.05738936])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis=False)
array([0, 0, 0])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='x')
array([0.          , 1.36034952, 0.78539816])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='y')
array([0.35398131, 0.          , 0.97442695])
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, rotation_axis='z')
array([-0.88435715,  0.74192175,  0.          ])
```

Using mirror option ['xm', 'ym', 'zm'], you can allow differences of mirror direction.

```
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-2.99951957e-32,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
>>> coord1 = Coordinates()
>>> coord2 = Coordinates().rotate(pi / 2.0, 'x')
>>> coord1.difference_rotation(coord2, 'xm')
array([-1.57079633,  0.          ,  0.          ])
```

**disable\_hook()**

**get\_transform()**

Return Transform object

**Returns**

**transform** – corrensponding Transform to this coordinates

**Return type**

skrobot.coordinates.base.Transform

**inverse\_rotate\_vector(v)**

**inverse\_transform\_vector(vec)**

Transform vector in world coordinates to local coordinates

**Parameters**

**vec** (*numpy.ndarray*) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**inverse\_transformation(dest=None)**

Return a invese transformation of this coordinate system.

Create a new coordinate with inverse transformation of this coordinate system.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R^{-1} & -R^{-1}p \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Parameters**

**dest** (*None* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If dest is given, the result of transformation is in-placed to dest.

**Returns**

**dest** – result of inverse transformation.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**load\_bullet()**

Load bullet configurations.

This function internally called.

**move\_coords(target\_coords, local\_coords)**

Transform this coordinate so that local\_coords to target\_coords.

**Parameters**

- **target\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – target coords.
- **local\_coords** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – local coords to be aligned.

**Returns**

**self.worldcoords()** – world coordinates.

**Return type**

`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

**newcoords(c, pos=None)**

Update of position and orientation.

**orient\_with\_matrix(rotation\_matrix, wrt='world')**

Force update this coordinate system's rotation.

**Parameters**

- **rotation\_matrix** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3x3 rotation matrix.
- **wrt** (`str` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – reference coordinates.

**parent\_orientation(v, wrt)****rotate(theta, axis=None, wrt='local')**

Rotate this robot by given theta and axis.

For more detail, please see docs of `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotate`. The difference between the rotate, this function internally call `pybullet.resetBasePositionAndOrientation`.

**Parameters**

- **theta** (`float`) – radian
- **wrt** (`string` or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) –

**rotate\_vector(v)**

Rotate 3-dimensional vector using rotation of this coordinate

**Parameters**

**v** (*numpy.ndarray*) – vector shape of (3,)

**Returns**

**np.matmul(self.rotation, v)** – rotated vector

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray*

**Examples**

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(pi, 'z')
>>> c.rotate_vector([1, 2, 3])
array([-1., -2.,  3.]
```

**rotate\_with\_matrix(mat, wrt='local')**

Rotate this coordinate by given rotation matrix.

This is a subroutine of self.rotate function.

**Parameters**

- **mat** (*numpy.ndarray*) – rotation matrix shape of (3, 3)
- **wrt** (*str* or *skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*) – with respect to.

**Returns**

**self**

**Return type**

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

**rpy\_angle()**

Return a pair of rpy angles of this coordinates.

**Returns**

**rpy\_angle(self.rotation)** – a pair of rpy angles. See also *skrobot.coordinates.math.rpy\_angle*

**Return type**

*tuple(numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)*

**Examples**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates().rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'x').rotate(np.pi / 3.0, 'z')
>>> r.rpy_angle()
(array([ 3.84592537e-16, -1.04719755e+00,  1.57079633e+00]),
 array([ 3.14159265, -2.0943951 , -1.57079633]))
```

**sync()**

Synchronize pybullet pose to robot\_model.

**transform**(*c*, *wrt*='local')

Transform this coordinate by coords based on wrt

For more detail, please see docs of `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.transform`. The difference between the transform, this function internally call `pybullet.resetBasePositionAndOrientation`.

**Parameters**

- **c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – coordinate
- **wrt** (*string* or `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – If wrt is 'local' or self, multiply c from the right. If wrt is 'world' or 'parent' or self.parent, transform c with respect to worldcoord. If wrt is `Coordinates`, transform c with respect to c.

**transform\_vector**(*v*)

“Return vector represented at world frame.

Vector v given in the local coords is converted to world representation.

**Parameters**

**v** (`numpy.ndarray`) – 3d vector. We can take batch of vector like (batch\_size, 3)

**Returns**

**transformed\_point** – transformed point

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray`

**transformation**(*c2*, *wrt*='local')**translate**(*vec*, *wrt*='local')

Translate robot in simulator.

For more detail, please see docs of `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translate`. The difference between the translate, this function internally call `pybullet.resetBasePositionAndOrientation`.

**Parameters**

- **vec** (*list* or `np.ndarray`) – shape of (3,) translation vector. unit is [m] order.
- **wrt** (*string* or `Coordinates` (*optional*)) – translate with respect to wrt.

**wait\_interpolation**(*thresh*=0.05, *timeout*=60.0)

Wait robot movement.

This function usually called after `self.angle_vector`. Wait while the robot joints are moving or until time of timeout. This function called internally `pybullet.stepSimulation()`.

**Parameters**

- **thresh** (*float*) – velocity threshold for detecting movement stop.
- **timeout** (*float*) – maximum time of timeout.

**worldcoords**()

Return thisself

**worldpos**()

Return translation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.translation`

**Returns**

**self.translation** – translation of this coordinate



**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**worldrot()**

Return rotation of this coordinate

See also `skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates.rotation`

**Returns**

**self.rotation** – rotation matrix of this coordinate

**Return type**`numpy.ndarray`**\_\_eq\_\_(value, /)**

Return `self==value`.

**\_\_ne\_\_(value, /)**

Return `self!=value`.

**\_\_lt\_\_(value, /)**

Return `self<value`.

**\_\_le\_\_(value, /)**

Return `self<=value`.

**\_\_gt\_\_(value, /)**

Return `self>value`.

**\_\_ge\_\_(value, /)**

Return `self>=value`.

**\_\_mul\_\_(other\_c)**

Return Transformed Coordinates.

Note that this function creates new Coordinates and does not change translation and rotation, unlike transform function.

**Parameters**

**other\_c** (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`) – input coordinates.

**Returns**

**out** – transformed coordinates multiplied other\_c from the right.  $T = T_{\{self\}} T_{\{other\_c\}}$ .

**Return type**`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`**\_\_pow\_\_(exponent)**

Return exponential homogeneous matrix.

If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords.

**Parameters**

**exponent** (`numbers.Number`) – exponent value. If exponent equals -1, return inverse transformation of this coords. In current, support only -1 case.

**Returns**

**out** – output.

**Return type**`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates`

## Attributes

### dimension

Return dimension of this coordinate

#### Returns

**len(self.translation)** – dimension of this coordinate

#### Return type

`int`

### dual\_quaternion

Property of DualQuaternion

Return DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate.

#### Returns

**DualQuaternion** – DualQuaternion representation of this coordinate

#### Return type

*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion*

### name

Return this coordinate's name

#### Returns

**self.\_name** – name of this coordinate

#### Return type

`str`

### pose

Getter of Pose in pybullet physics simulator.

Wrapper of pybullet.getBasePositionAndOrientation.

#### Returns

**pose** – pose of this robot in the physics simulator.

#### Return type

*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates*

### quaternion

Property of quaternion

#### Returns

**q** – [w, x, y, z] quaternion

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy import pi
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import make_coords
>>> c = make_coords()
>>> c.quaternion
array([1., 0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.rotate(pi / 3, 'y').rotate(pi / 5, 'z')
>>> c.quaternion
array([0.8236391 , 0.1545085 , 0.47552826, 0.26761657])
```

### rotation

Return rotation matrix of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**self.\_rotation** – 3x3 rotation matrix

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.rotation
array([[1., 0., 0.],
       [0., 1., 0.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
>>> c.rotate(np.pi / 2.0, 'y')
>>> c.rotation
array([[ 2.22044605e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00],
       [ 0.00000000e+00,  1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00],
       [-1.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,  2.22044605e-16]])
```

### translation

Return translation of this coordinates.

#### Returns

**self.\_translation** – vector shape of (3, ). unit is [m]

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray`

## Examples

```
>>> from skrobot.coordinates import Coordinates
>>> c = Coordinates()
>>> c.translation
array([0., 0., 0.])
>>> c.translate([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
>>> c.translation
array([0.1, 0.2, 0.3])
```

### **x\_axis**

Return x axis vector of this coordinates.

#### **Returns**

**axis** – x axis.

#### **Return type**

numpy.ndarray

### **y\_axis**

Return y axis vector of this coordinates.

#### **Returns**

**axis** – y axis.

#### **Return type**

numpy.ndarray

### **z\_axis**

Return z axis vector of this coordinates.

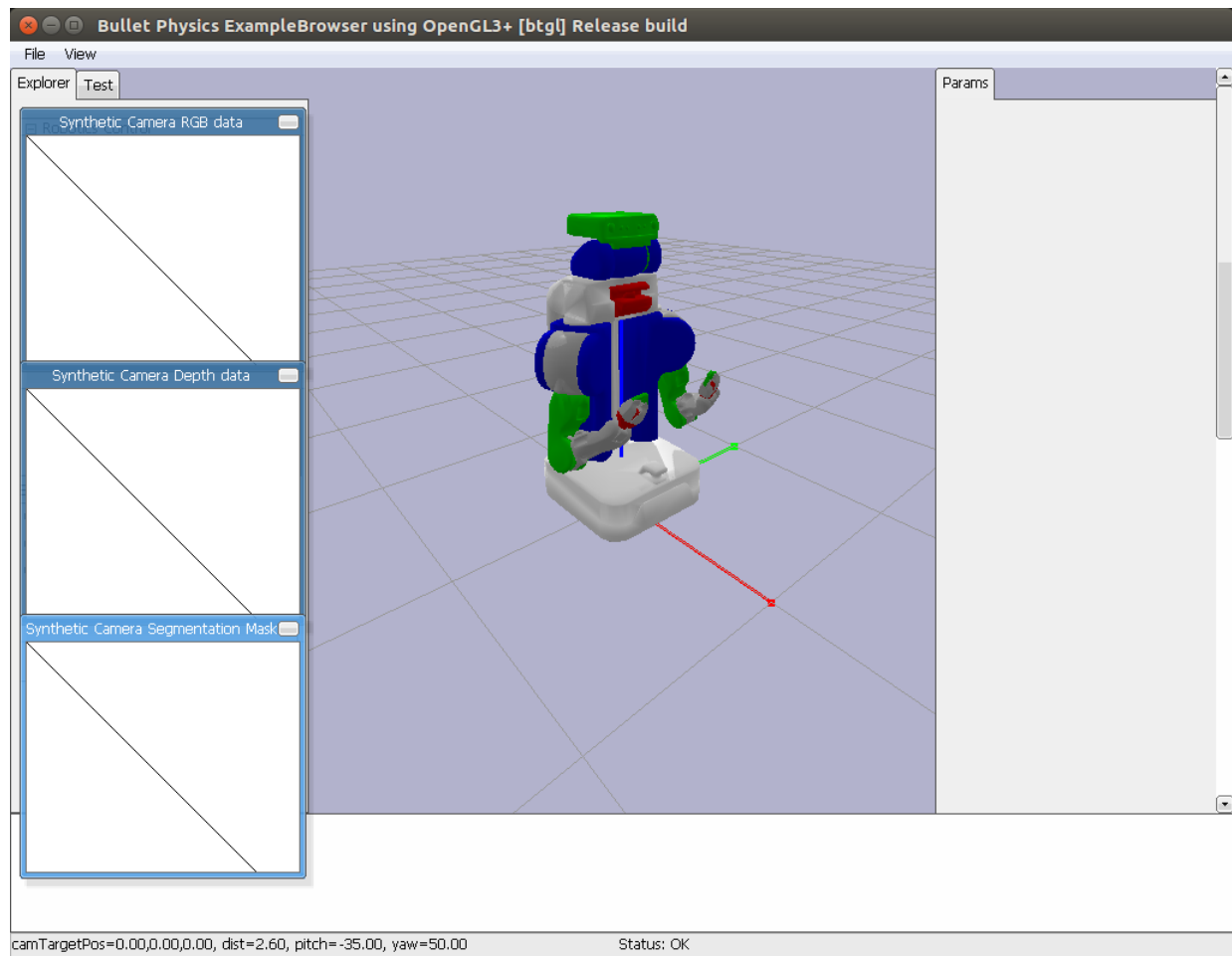
#### **Returns**

**axis** – z axis.

#### **Return type**

numpy.ndarray

```
>>> from skrobot.models import PR2
>>> from skrobot.interfaces import PybulletRobotInterface
>>> import pybullet
>>> client_id = pybullet.connect(pybullet.GUI)
>>> robot_model = PR2()
>>> interface = PybulletRobotInterface(robot_model, connect=client_id)
>>> interface.angle_vector(robot_model.reset_pose())
```



## 3.5 Signed distance function (SDF)

### 3.5.1 SDF classes

|                                                 |                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction</code> | A base class for signed distance functions (SDFs).                              |
| <code>skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF</code>               | One can concat multiple SDFs <i>sdf_list</i> by using this class.               |
| <code>skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF</code>                 | SDF for a box specified by <i>origin</i> and <i>width</i> .                     |
| <code>skrobot.sdf.GridSDF</code>                | SDF using precomputed signed distances for gridded points.                      |
| <code>skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF</code>            | SDF for a cylinder specified by <i>origin</i> , <i>radius</i> and <i>height</i> |
| <code>skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF</code>              | SDF for a sphere specified by <i>origin</i> and <i>radius</i> .                 |

#### skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction

**class** `skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction`(*origin*, *coords=None*, *use\_abs=False*)

A base class for signed distance functions (SDFs).

Suffixes *\_obj* and *\_sdf* (e.g. in *points\_sdf*) indicate that points are expressed in the sdf's object coordinate (*self.coords*) and sdf-specific coordinate respectively. Each SDF performs the signed-distance computation in its own sdf-specific coordinate. For example, the origin of GridSDF's sdf-specific coordinate is the tip of the precomputed-gridded-box.

Usually, a child class implements the computation in the sdf-specific coordinates and SignedDistanceFunction wraps them so that the user can pass and get points and values expressed in an object coordinate. Thus, it is less likely that a user directly calls a method in a child class.

#### Methods

**\_\_call\_\_**(*points\_obj*)

Compute signed distances of input points to the implicit surface.

##### Parameters

**points\_obj** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_point, 3)`) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. object coordinate.

##### Returns

**signed\_distances** – 1 dim (*n\_point*,) array of signed distance.

##### Return type

`numpy.ndarray[float]`

**on\_surface**(*points\_obj*)

Check if points are on the surface.

##### Parameters

**points\_obj** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_point, 3)`) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. an object coordinate.

##### Returns

- **logicals** (`numpy.ndarray[bool](n_point,)`) – boolean vector of the on-surface predicate for *points\_obj*.

- **sd\_vals** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *logicals*.

**surface\_points** (*n\_sample=1000*)

Sample points from the implicit surface of the sdf.

#### Parameters

**n\_sample** (*int*) – number of sample points.

#### Returns

- **points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – sampled points w.r.t object coordinate.
- **dist**s (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to **points\_obj**.

**\_\_eq\_\_** (*value, /*)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_** (*value, /*)

Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_** (*value, /*)

Return self<value.

**\_\_le\_\_** (*value, /*)

Return self<=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_** (*value, /*)

Return self>value.

**\_\_ge\_\_** (*value, /*)

Return self>=value.

## skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF

**class** skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF(*sdf\_list, coords=None*)

One can concat multiple SDFs *sdf\_list* by using this class.

For consistency in the concatenation, it is required that the all SDFs to be concated are with *use\_abs=False*.

### Methods

**\_\_call\_\_** (*points\_obj*)

Compute signed distances of input points to the implicit surface.

#### Parameters

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. object coordinate.

#### Returns

**signed\_distances** – 1 dim (*n\_point*,) array of signed distance.

#### Return type

*numpy.ndarray[float]*

**classmethod** **from\_robot\_model** (*robot\_model, dim\_grid=50*)

Create union sdf from a robot model

**Parameters**

**robot\_model** (`skrobot.model.RobotModel`) – Using the links of the robot\_model this creates the UnionSDF instance.

**Returns**

**union\_sdf** – union sdf of robot\_model

**Return type**

*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF*

**on\_surface**(*points\_obj*)

Check if points are on the surface.

**Parameters**

**points\_obj** (`numpy.ndarray[float]`(*n\_point*, 3)) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. an object coordinate.

**Returns**

- **logicals** (`numpy.ndarray[bool]`(*n\_point*,)) – boolean vector of the on-surface predicate for *points\_obj*.
- **sd\_vals** (`numpy.ndarray[float]`(*n\_point*,)) – signed distances corresponding to *logicals*.

**surface\_points**(*n\_sample=1000*)

Sample points from the implicit surface of the sdf.

**Parameters**

**n\_sample** (`int`) – number of sample points.

**Returns**

- **points\_obj** (`numpy.ndarray[float]`(*n\_point*, 3)) – sampled points w.r.t object coordinate.
- **dist**s (`numpy.ndarray[float]`(*n\_point*,)) – signed distances corresponding to *points\_obj*.

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self<value.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self<=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self>value.

**\_\_ge\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self>=value.



**skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF**

**class** skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF(*origin*, *width*, *coords=None*, *use\_abs=False*)

SDF for a box specified by *origin* and *width*.

**Methods**

**\_\_call\_\_**(*points\_obj*)

Compute signed distances of input points to the implicit surface.

**Parameters**

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*(*n\_point*, 3)) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. object coordinate.

**Returns**

**signed\_distances** – 1 dim (*n\_point*,) array of signed distance.

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*

**on\_surface**(*points\_obj*)

Check if points are on the surface.

**Parameters**

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*(*n\_point*, 3)) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. an object coordinate.

**Returns**

- **logicals** (*numpy.ndarray[[bool](#)]*(*n\_point*,)) – boolean vector of the on-surface predicate for *points\_obj*.
- **sd\_vals** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*(*n\_point*,)) – signed distances corresponding to *logicals*.

**surface\_points**(*n\_sample=1000*)

Sample points from the implicit surface of the sdf.

**Parameters**

**n\_sample** (*int*) – number of sample points.

**Returns**

- **points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*(*n\_point*, 3)) – sampled points w.r.t object coordinate.
- **dists** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*(*n\_point*,)) – signed distances corresponding to *points\_obj*.

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self<value.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self<=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value*, /)

Return self>value.

`__ge__(value, /)`  
Return self>=value.

### skrobot.sdf.GridSDF

**class** skrobot.sdf.GridSDF(*sdf\_data, origin, resolution, fill\_value=inf, coords=None, use\_abs=False*)  
SDF using precopmuted signed distances for gridded points.

#### Methods

`__call__(points_obj)`  
Compute signed distances of input points to the implicit surface.

**Parameters**

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. object coordinate.

**Returns**

**signed\_distances** – 1 dim (n\_point,) array of signed distance.

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*

**static from\_file**(*filepath, \*\*kwargs*)

Return GridSDF instance from a .sdf file.

**Parameters**

**filepath** (*str or [pathlib.Path](#)*) – path of .sdf file

**Returns**

**sdf\_instance** – instance of sdf

**Return type**

skrobot.esdf.GridSDF

**static from\_objfile**(*obj\_filepath, dim\_grid=100, padding\_grid=5, \*\*kwargs*)

Return GridSDF instance from an .obj file.

In the initial call of this method for an .obj file, the pre-process takes some time to converting it to a .sdf file. However, because a cache of .sdf file is created in the initial call, there is no overhead from the next call for the same .obj file.

**Parameters**

- **obj\_filepath** (*str or [pathlib.Path](#)*) – path of objfile
- **dim\_grid** (*int*) – dim of sdf
- **padding\_grid** (*int*) – number of padding

**Returns**

**sdf\_instance** – instance of sdf

**Return type**

*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF*

**is\_out\_of\_bounds**(*points\_obj*)

check if the the input points is out of bounds

This method checks if the the input points is out of bounds of RegularGridInterpolator.

**Parameters**

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_points, 3)*) – points w.r.t. object to be checked.

**Returns**

**is\_out\_arr** – If points is out of the interpolator’s boundary, the corresponding element of *is\_out\_arr* is True

**Return type**

*numpy.ndarray[bool](n\_points,)*

**on\_surface**(*points\_obj*)

Check if points are on the surface.

**Parameters**

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. an object coordinate.

**Returns**

- **logicals** (*numpy.ndarray[bool](n\_point,)*) – boolean vector of the on-surface predicate for *points\_obj*.
- **sd\_vals** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *logicals*.

**surface\_points**(*n\_sample=1000*)

Sample points from the implicit surface of the sdf.

**Parameters**

**n\_sample** (*int*) – number of sample points.

**Returns**

- **points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – sampled points w.r.t object coordinate.
- **dist**s (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *points\_obj*.

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self<value.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self<=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self>value.

**\_\_ge\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self>=value.

**skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF****class** skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF(*origin, height, radius, coords=None, use\_abs=False*)SDF for a cylinder specified by *origin*, *radius* and *height***Methods****\_\_call\_\_**(*points\_obj*)

Compute signed distances of input points to the implicit surface.

**Parameters****points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. object coordinate.**Returns****signed\_distances** – 1 dim (*n\_point*,) array of signed distance.**Return type***numpy.ndarray[float]***on\_surface**(*points\_obj*)

Check if points are on the surface.

**Parameters****points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. an object coordinate.**Returns**

- **logicals** (*numpy.ndarray[bool](n\_point,)*) – boolean vector of the on-surface predicate for *points\_obj*.
- **sd\_vals** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *logicals*.

**surface\_points**(*n\_sample=1000*)

Sample points from the implicit surface of the sdf.

**Parameters****n\_sample** (*int*) – number of sample points.**Returns**

- **points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point, 3)*) – sampled points w.r.t object coordinate.
- **dists** (*numpy.ndarray[float](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *points\_obj*.

**\_\_eq\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ne\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self!=value.

**\_\_lt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self&lt;value.

**\_\_le\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self&lt;=value.

**\_\_gt\_\_**(*value, /*)

Return self&gt;value.

`__ge__(value, /)`  
Return self>=value.

### skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF

**class** skrobot.sdf.**SphereSDF**(*origin, radius, coords=None, use\_abs=False*)  
SDF for a sphere specified by *origin* and *radius*.

#### Methods

`__call__(points_obj)`  
Compute signed distances of input points to the implicit surface.

##### Parameters

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. object coordinate.

##### Returns

**signed\_distances** – 1 dim (n\_point,) array of signed distance.

##### Return type

*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)]*

`on_surface(points_obj)`  
Check if points are on the surface.

##### Parameters

**points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)](n\_point, 3)*) – 2 dim point array w.r.t. an object coordinate.

##### Returns

- **logicals** (*numpy.ndarray[[bool](#)](n\_point,)*) – boolean vector of the on-surface predicate for *points\_obj*.
- **sd\_vals** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *logicals*.

`surface_points(n_sample=1000)`  
Sample points from the implicit surface of the sdf.

##### Parameters

**n\_sample** (*int*) – number of sample points.

##### Returns

- **points\_obj** (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)](n\_point, 3)*) – sampled points w.r.t object coordinate.
- **dist**s (*numpy.ndarray[[float](#)](n\_point,)*) – signed distances corresponding to *points\_obj*.

`__eq__(value, /)`  
Return self==value.

`__ne__(value, /)`  
Return self!=value.

`__lt__(value, /)`  
Return self<value.

`__le__(value, /)`  
Return self<=value.

`__gt__(value, /)`  
Return self>value.

`__ge__(value, /)`  
Return self>=value.

### 3.5.2 SDF utilities

---

|                                                               |                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.sdf.signed_distance_function.trimesh2sdf</code> | Convert trimesh to signed distance function. |
| <code>skrobot.sdf.signed_distance_function.link2sdf</code>    | Convert Link to corresponding sdf            |

---

#### `skrobot.sdf.signed_distance_function.trimesh2sdf`

`skrobot.sdf.signed_distance_function.trimesh2sdf(mesh, dim_grid=100, padding_grid=5)`

Convert trimesh to signed distance function.

##### Parameters

- **mesh** (`trimesh.base.Trimesh`) – mesh object.
- **dim\_grid** (`int`) – dimension of the GridSDF. This value is used for a not primitive mesh.
- **padding\_grid** (`int`) – number of padding.

##### Returns

**sdf** – converted signed distance function.

##### Return type

`skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction`

#### `skrobot.sdf.signed_distance_function.link2sdf`

`skrobot.sdf.signed_distance_function.link2sdf(link, urdf_path, dim_grid=30)`

Convert Link to corresponding sdf

##### Parameters

- **link** (`skrobot.model.Link`) – link object
- **urdf\_path** (`str`) – urdf path of the robot model that the link belongs to
- **dim\_grid** (`int`) – dimension of the GridSDF

##### Returns

**sdf** – corresponding signed distance function to the link type. e.g. if Link has geometry of urdf.Box, then BoxSDF is created.

##### Return type

`skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction`

## 3.6 Planning

### 3.6.1 Sdf-swept-sphere-based collision checker

---

`skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker` Collision checker between swept spheres and sdf

---

#### `skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker`

**class** `skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker`(*sdf*, *robot\_model*)

Collision checker between swept spheres and sdf

#### Methods

**add\_coll\_spheres\_to\_viewer**(*viewer*)

Add collision spheres to viewer

#### Parameters

**viewer** (`skrobot.viewers._trimesh.TrimeshSceneViewer`) – viewer

**add\_collision\_link**(*coll\_link*)

Add link for which collision with sdf is checked

The given *coll\_link* will be approximated by swept-spheres and these spheres will be added to collision sphere's list.

#### Parameters

**coll\_link** (`skrobot.model.Link`) – link for which collision with sdf is checked

**add\_collision\_links**(*coll\_links*)

Add links for which collisions with SDF is checked.

The given *coll\_links* will be approximated by swept-spheres and these spheres will be added to collision sphere's list.

#### Parameters

**coll\_links** (`list[skrobot.model.Link]`) – link list for which collisions with sdf is checked.

**collision\_check**()

Check collision between links and collision spheres.

#### Returns

**is\_collision** – *True* if a collision occurred between any pair of links and collision spheres and *False* otherwise.

#### Return type

`bool`

**compute\_batch\_sd\_vals**(*joint\_list*, *angle\_vector\_seq*, *with\_base=False*, *with\_jacobian=False*)

Compute sd signed distances of collision spheres

This method is the core of this class. We assume that this method is mainly called from a trajecotyr optimizer or path planner.

Let  $n_{wp}$  be the number of way-points of a trajectory. Let  $n_f$  be the number of collision feature points on the robot links.

Let  $f_{i,j} : \mathbb{R}^{n_{dof}} \ni q \mapsto x \in \mathbb{R}^3$  be the forward kinematics of collision features point  $j$  at waypoint  $i$  where  $q$  is the angle vector and  $n_{dof}$  is the dimension of the angle vector.

Let  $c : \mathbb{R}^3 \ni x \mapsto sd \in \mathbb{R}$  be the signed distance function.

Then, this function is defined as  $F : \mathbb{R}^{n_{wp} n_{dof}} \ni \xi \mapsto [[f_{1,1}(q_1), \dots, f_{1,n_f}(q_1)]^T, \dots, [f_{n_{wp},1}(q_{n_{wp}}), \dots, f_{n_{wp},n_f}(q_{n_{wp}})]^T]^T \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{wp} n_f}$  where  $\xi = [q_1^T, \dots, q_{n_{wp}}^T]^T$  be the angle vector sequence of the trajectory. The corresponding jacobian is defined as  $\frac{\partial F}{\partial \xi}$ .

#### Parameters

- **joint\_list** (`list[skrobot.model.Joint]`) – joint list to be set
- **angle\_vector\_seq** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_wp, n_dof)`) – angle vector sequence.
- **with\_base** (`bool`) – hogé
- **with\_jacobian** (`bool`) – if `True`, jacobian is computed at the same time.

#### Returns

- **sd\_vals** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_wp * n_feature,)`) – signed distances for all feature points through the trajectory
- **sd\_vals\_jacobi** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_wp * n_feature, n_wp * n_dof)`) – jacobian of `sd_vals` with respect to DOF (i.e. `n_wp * n_dof`) of the trajectory

#### `delete_coll_spheres_from_viewer(viewer)`

Delete collision spheres from viewer

#### Parameters

**viewer** (`skrobot.viewers._trimesh.TrimeshSceneViewer`) – viewer

#### `update_color()`

Update the color of links under collision

This method checks the collision between the collision spheres and registered sdf. If collision spheres are found to be under collision, the color of the spheres will be changed to `color_collision_sphere`.

#### Returns

**dist**s – array of the signed distances for each sphere against sdf.

#### Return type

`numpy.ndarray(n_sphere,)`

`__eq__(value, /)`

Return self==value.

`__ne__(value, /)`

Return self!=value.

`__lt__(value, /)`

Return self<value.

`__le__(value, /)`

Return self<=value.

`__gt__(value, /)`

Return self>value.



`__ge__(value, /)`

Return self>=value.

### Attributes

`n_feature`

Return number of collision sphere.

#### Returns

`n_feature` – number of collision spheres.

#### Return type

`int`

## 3.6.2 SQP-based trajectory planner

---

`skrobot.planner.sqp_plan_trajectory`

Gradient based trajectory optimization using scipy's SLSQP.

---

### `skrobot.planner.sqp_plan_trajectory`

`skrobot.planner.sqp_plan_trajectory(collision_checker, av_start, av_goal, joint_list, n_wp, safety_margin=0.01, with_base=False, weights=None, initial_trajectory=None, slsqp_option=None)`

Gradient based trajectory optimization using scipy's SLSQP.

Collision constraint is considered in an inequality constraints. Terminal constraint (start and end) is considered as an equality constraint.

#### Parameters

- **av\_start** (`numpy.ndarray(n_dof, )`) – joint angle vector at start point
- **joint\_list** (`list[skrobot.model.Link]`) – link list to be controlled (similar to `inverse_kinematics` function)
- **n\_wp** (`int`) – number of waypoints
- **safety\_margin** (`float`) – safety margin in collision checking
- **with\_base** (`bool`) – If `with_base=False`, `n_dof` is the number of joints `n_joint`, but if `with_base=True`, `n_dof = len(joint_list) + 3`.
- **weights** (`numpy.ndarray(n_dof, )` or `None`) – cost to move of each joint. For example, if you set `weights=numpy.ndarray([1.0, 0.1, 0.1])` for a 3 DOF manipulator, moving the first joint is with high cost compared to others. If set to `None` it's automatically determined.
- **initial\_trajectory** (`numpy.ndarray(n_wp, n_dof)` or `None`) – initial solution in the trajectory optimization specified by a angle vector sequence. If `None`, initial trajectory is automatically generated.
- **slsqp\_option** (`dict` or `None`) – option of slsqp. Please see *options* in <https://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/optimize.minimize-slsqp.html> for the detail. If set to `None`, a default values is used.

**Returns**

**planned\_trajectory** – planned trajectory.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray(n_wp, n_dof)`

### 3.6.3 Swept sphere generater

---

|                                                                     |                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.planner.swept_sphere.<br/>compute_swept_sphere</code> | Compute swept spheres approximating a mesh |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|

---

#### **skrobot.planner.swept\_sphere.compute\_swept\_sphere**

`skrobot.planner.swept_sphere.compute_swept_sphere(collision_mesh, n_sphere=None, tol=0.1)`

Compute swept spheres approximating a mesh

**Parameters**

- **collision\_mesh** (`trimesh.Trimesh`) – mesh which swept spheres are computed for
- **n\_sphere** (`int` or `None`) – number of sphere to approximate the mesh. If it's set to `None`, the number of sphere is automatically determined.
- **tol** (`float`) – tolerance determines how much mesh jutting-out from the swept-spheres are accepted. Let *max\_jut* be the maximum jut-distance. Then the setting *tol* enforces *max\_jut* / *radius* < *max\_jut*. If some integer is set to *n\_sphere*, *tol* does not affects the result.

**Returns**

- **centers\_original\_space** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_sphere, 3)`) – center of the approximating spheres in the space where the mesh vertices are defined.
- **radius** (`float`) – radius of approximating sphers.

### 3.6.4 Planner utils

---

|                                                                  |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <code>skrobot.planner.utils.scipinize</code>                     | Scipinize a function returning both f and jac |
| <code>skrobot.planner.utils.set_robot_config</code>              | A utility function for setting robot state    |
| <code>skrobot.planner.utils.get_robot_config</code>              | A utility function for getting robot state    |
| <code>skrobot.planner.utils.<br/>forward_kinematics_multi</code> | Compute fk for multiple feature points        |

---

#### **skrobot.planner.utils.scipinize**

`skrobot.planner.utils.scipinize(fun)`

Scipinize a function returning both f and jac

For the detail this issue may help: <https://github.com/scipy/scipy/issues/12692>

**Parameters**

**fun** (*function*) – function maps `numpy.ndarray(n_dim,)` to `tuple[numpy.ndarray(m_dim,), numpy.ndarray(m_dim, n_dim)]`, where the returned tuples is composed of function value(vector) and the corresponding jacobian.

**Returns**

- **fun\_scipinized** (*function*) – function maps `numpy.ndarray(n_dim,)` to a value `numpy.ndarray(m_dim,)`.
- **fun\_scipinized\_jac** (*function*) – function maps `numpy.ndarray(n_dim,)` to jacobian `numpy.ndarray(m_dim, n_dim)`.

**skrobot.planner.utils.set\_robot\_config**

`skrobot.planner.utils.set_robot_config(robot_model, joint_list, av, with_base=False)`

A utility function for setting robot state

**Parameters**

- **robot\_model** (`skrobot.model.CascadedLink`) – robot model
- **joint\_list** (`list[skrobot.model.Joint]`) – joint list to be set
- **av** (`numpy.ndarray[float](n_dof,)`) – angle vector which has `n_dof` dims.
- **with\_base** (`bool`) – If `with_base=False`, `n_dof` is the number of joints `n_joint`, but if `with_base=True`, `n_dof = n_joint + 3`.

**skrobot.planner.utils.get\_robot\_config**

`skrobot.planner.utils.get_robot_config(robot_model, joint_list, with_base=False)`

A utility function for getting robot state

**Parameters**

- **robot\_model** (`skrobot.model.CascadedLink`) – robot model
- **joint\_list** (`list[Joint]`) – joint list of which you want to know the angles
- **with\_base** (`bool`) – If set to `True`, base position is also computed.

**Returns**

**av\_whole** (or **av\_joint**) – angle vector. If `with_base=False`, `n_dof` is the number of joints `n_joint`, but if `with_base=True`, `n_dof = n_joint + 3`.

**Return type**

`numpy.ndarray(n_dof,)`

**skrobot.planner.utils.forward\_kinematics\_multi**

`skrobot.planner.utils.forward_kinematics_multi(robot_model, joint_list, av, move_target_list, with_rot, with_base, with_jacobian)`

Compute fk for multiple feature points

**Parameters**

- **robot\_model** (`skrobot.model.CascadedLink`) – robot model.
- **joint\_list** (`list[skrobot.model.Joint]`) – joint to be controlled
- **av** (`numpy.ndarray(n_dof,)`) – angle vector.
- **move\_target\_list** (`list[skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords]`) – the list has `n_feature` elements. Each element is the coordinate of the features points.

- **with\_rot** (*bool*) – If set to *True*,  $7(3 + 4)$  dim pose-fk is also computed. Otherwise, 3 dim point-fk is computed.
- **with\_base** (*bool*) – If *with\_base=False*, *n\_dof* is the number of joints *n\_joint*, but if *with\_base=True*, *n\_dof* = *n\_joint* + 3.

**Returns**

- **pose\_arr** (*numpy.ndarray*(*n\_feature*, *dim\_pose*)) – array of pose of each feature points. *dim\_pose=7* if *with\_rot=True*. Otherwise, *dim\_pose=3*.
- **jac\_arr** (*numpy.ndarray*(*n\_feature*, *dim\_pose*, *n\_dof*)) – array of jacobian of each feature points.

## DEVELOPMENT GUIDE

Read this guide before doing development in `skrobot`.

### 4.1 Setting Up

To set up the tools you'll need for developing, you'll need to install `skrobot` in development mode. Start by installing the development dependencies:

```
git clone https://github.com/iory/scikit-robot.git
cd scikit-robot
pip install -e .
```

### 4.2 Running Code Style Checks

We follow [PEP 8](#) and partially [OpenStack Style Guidelines](#) as basic style guidelines. Any contributions in terms of code are expected to follow these guidelines.

You can use the `autopep8`, `isort` and the `flake8` commands to check whether or not your code follows the guidelines. In order to avoid confusion from using different tool versions, we pin the versions of those tools. Install them with the following command (from within the top directory of the Chainer repository):

```
$ pip install hacking pytest autopep8 isort
```

And check your code with:

```
$ autopep8 path/to/your/code.py
$ flake8 path/to/your/code.py
```

`autopep8` can automatically correct Python code to conform to the PEP 8 style guide:

```
$ autopep8 --in-place path/to/your/code.py
```

`isort` can automatically correct `import` order:

```
$ cd scikit-robot && isort path/to/your/code.py
```

For more information, please see [the flake8 documentation](#).

## 4.3 Running Tests

This project uses `pytest`, the standard Python testing framework. Their website has tons of useful details, but here are the basics.

To run the testing suite, simply navigate to the top-level folder in `scikit-robot` and run the following command:

```
pytest -v tests
```

You should see the testing suite run. There are a few useful command line options that are good to know:

- `-s` - Shows the output of `stdout`. By default, this output is masked.
- `--pdb` - Instead of crashing, opens a debugger at the first fault.
- `--lf` - Instead of running all tests, just run the ones that failed last.
- `--trace` - Open a debugger at the start of each test.

You can see all of the other command-line options [here](#).

By default, `pytest` will look in the `tests` folder recursively. It will run any function that starts with `test_` in any file that starts with `test_`. You can run `pytest` on a directory or on a particular file by specifying the file path:

```
pytest -v tests/skrobot_tests/coordinates_tests/test_math.py
```

## 4.4 Building Documentation

To build `scikit-robot`'s documentation, go to the `docs` directory and run `make` with the appropriate target. For example,

```
cd docs/  
make html
```

will generate HTML-based docs, which are probably the easiest to read. The resulting index page is at `docs/build/html/index.html`. If the docs get stale, just run `make clean` to remove all build files.

## INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`





## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### S

- `skrobot`, 7
- `skrobot.coordinates.geo`, 133
- `skrobot.coordinates.math`, 107
- `skrobot.interfaces._pybullet`, 133
- `skrobot.model`, 43
- `skrobot.models`, 58



## Symbols

- `__add__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 40
- `__add__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 34
- `__call__()` (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149
- `__call__()` (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152
- `__call__()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 150
- `__call__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 146
- `__call__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 153
- `__call__()` (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 147
- `__div__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 34
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 25
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 14
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 40
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 33
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 141
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 54
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 69
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 85
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 101
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 156
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 151
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 147
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 153
- `__eq__()` (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 148
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 26
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 15
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 40
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 33
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 141
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 55
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 70
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 85
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 101
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 156
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 151
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 147
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 154
- `__ge__()` (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 148
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 26
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 15
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 40
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 33
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 141
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 55
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 70
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 85
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 101
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 156
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 151
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 147
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 154
- `__gt__()` (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 148
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 26
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 15
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 40
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 33
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 141
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 55
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 70
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 85
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 101
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 156
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 151
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 147
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 154
- `__le__()` (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 148

`method`), 40  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 33  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.interfaces._pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface` method), 141  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.model.RobotModel` method), 55  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch` method), 70  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka` method), 85  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.models.pr2.PR2` method), 101  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker` method), 156  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF` method), 149  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF` method), 152  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.sdf.GridSDF` method), 151  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction` method), 147  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF` method), 153  
`__le__()` (`skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF` method), 148  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords` method), 25  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` method), 15  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion` method), 40  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 33  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.interfaces._pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface` method), 141  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.model.RobotModel` method), 55  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch` method), 69  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka` method), 85  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.models.pr2.PR2` method), 101  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker` method), 156  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF` method), 149  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF` method), 152  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.sdf.GridSDF` method), 151  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction` method), 147  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF` method), 153  
`__lt__()` (`skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF` method), 148  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords` method), 26  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` method), 15  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion` method), 40  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 34  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.interfaces._pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface` method), 141  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.model.RobotModel` method), 55  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch` method), 70  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka` method), 85  
`__mul__()` (`skrobot.models.pr2.PR2` method), 101  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords` method), 25  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` method), 15  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion` method), 40  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 33  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.interfaces._pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface` method), 141  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.model.RobotModel` method), 55  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch` method), 69  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka` method), 85  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.models.pr2.PR2` method), 101  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker` method), 156  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF` method), 149  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF` method), 152  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.sdf.GridSDF` method), 151  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction` method), 147  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF` method), 153  
`__ne__()` (`skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF` method), 148  
`__neg__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 34  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords` method), 26  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates` method), 15  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.interfaces._pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface` method), 141  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.model.RobotModel` method), 55  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch` method), 70  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka` method), 86  
`__pow__()` (`skrobot.models.pr2.PR2` method), 102  
`__rmul__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.dual_quaternion.DualQuaternion` method), 40  
`__rmul__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 34  
`__sub__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 34  
`__truediv__()` (`skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion` method), 34  
`__check_valid_rotation()` (in module `skrobot.coordinates.math`), 108  
`__check_valid_translation()` (in module `skrobot.coordinates.math`), 108  
`__wrap_axis()` (in module `skrobot.coordinates.math`), 108  
`add_coll_spheres_to_viewer()` (`skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker` method), 155

## A

`add_collision_link()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 155  
`add_collision_links()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 155  
`angle()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 40  
`angle()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 34  
`angle_between_vectors()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 120  
`angle_vector()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
`angle_vector()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 44  
`angle_vector()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 59  
`angle_vector()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 75  
`angle_vector()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 90  
`assoc()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 18  
`assoc()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 44  
`assoc()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 59  
`assoc()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 75  
`assoc()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 90  
`available()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* static method), 135  
`axis()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 40  
`axis()` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 34  
`axis()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 19  
`axis()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
`axis()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
`axis()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`axis()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`axis()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`axis()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 91  
`axis_angle_from_matrix()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 120  
`axis_angle_from_quaternion()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 132  
`calc_inverse_jacobian()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`calc_inverse_jacobian()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_inverse_jacobian()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_inverse_jacobian()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 91  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_nspace_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_nspace_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_nspace_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_nspace_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 91  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_weight_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_weight_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_weight_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_inverse_kinematics_weight_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_jacobian_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`calc_jacobian_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_jacobian_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_jacobian_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_jacobian_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`calc_jacobian_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_jacobian_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_jacobian_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_joint_angle_from_min_max_table()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45  
`calc_joint_angle_from_min_max_table()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_joint_angle_from_min_max_table()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_joint_angle_from_min_max_table()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_joint_angle_speed()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_joint_angle_speed()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_joint_angle_speed()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_joint_angle_speed()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92

## B

`BoxSDF` (class in *skrobot.sdf*), 149

## C

`calc_inverse_jacobian()`  
 (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 45

- `calc_joint_angle_speed_gain()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_joint_angle_speed_gain()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_joint_angle_speed_gain()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_joint_angle_speed_gain()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_nspace_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_nspace_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_nspace_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_nspace_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_target_axis_dimension()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_target_axis_dimension()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_target_axis_dimension()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_target_axis_dimension()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_target_joint_dimension()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_target_joint_dimension()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_target_joint_dimension()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_target_joint_dimension()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_vel_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_vel_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 60  
`calc_vel_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_vel_for_interlocking_joints()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_vel_from_pos()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_vel_from_pos()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
`calc_vel_from_pos()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 76  
`calc_vel_from_pos()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`calc_weight_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`calc_weight_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
`calc_weight_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
`calc_weight_from_joint_limit()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
*CascadedCoords* (class in *skrobot.coordinates*), 18  
`changed()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 19  
`changed()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
`changed()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
`changed()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`changed()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
`changed()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
`changed()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 92  
`close_hand()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
`collision_avoidance_link_pair_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`collision_avoidance_link_pair_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
`collision_avoidance_link_pair_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
`collision_avoidance_link_pair_from_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
`collision_check()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 155  
`compute_batch_sd_vals()` (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 155  
`compute_qp_common()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46  
`compute_qp_common()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
`compute_qp_common()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
`compute_qp_common()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
`compute_swept_sphere()` (in module *skrobot.planner.swept\_sphere*), 158  
`compute_velocity()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 46



- [compute\\_velocity\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
[compute\\_velocity\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
[compute\\_velocity\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
[conjugate](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 40  
[conjugate](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 34  
[Coordinates](#) (class in *skrobot.coordinates*), 7  
[coordinates\\_distance\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.base*), 31  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 19  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 47  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
[coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 20  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 38  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 33  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 47  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
[copy\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 20  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 47  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
[copy\\_coords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 20  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 135  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 47  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
[copy\\_worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
[CylinderSDF](#) (class in *skrobot.sdf*), 152
- ## D
- [default\\_urdf\\_path](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 70  
[default\\_urdf\\_path](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86  
[default\\_urdf\\_path](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102  
[delete\\_coll\\_spheres\\_from\\_viewer\(\)](#) (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* method), 156  
[descendants](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 26  
[descendants](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 55  
[descendants](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 70  
[descendants](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86  
[descendants](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 20  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 8  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 39  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 136  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 47  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 61  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 77  
[difference\\_position\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 93  
[difference\\_rotation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 20  
[difference\\_rotation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 9  
[difference\\_rotation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 39

- `difference_rotation()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 136
- `difference_rotation()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 47
- `difference_rotation()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 62
- `difference_rotation()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 78
- `difference_rotation()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 94
- `dimension` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 26
- `dimension` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* attribute), 15
- `dimension` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* attribute), 142
- `dimension` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 55
- `dimension` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 70
- `dimension` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86
- `dimension` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 21
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 10
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 137
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 48
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 63
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79
- `disable_hook()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 94
- `dissoc()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 21
- `dissoc()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 48
- `dissoc()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 63
- `dissoc()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79
- `dissoc()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 94
- `dq` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 41
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 26
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* attribute), 15
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* attribute), 142
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 55
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 70
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86
- `dual_quaternion` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102
- `DualQuaternion` (class in *skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion*), 38
- ## E
- `enforce_positive_q_rot_w()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 39
- ## F
- `Fetch` (class in *skrobot.models.fetch*), 58
- `find_joint_angle_limit_weight_from_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 48
- `find_joint_angle_limit_weight_from_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 63
- `find_joint_angle_limit_weight_from_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79
- `find_joint_angle_limit_weight_from_union_link_list()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95
- `find_link_path()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 48
- `find_link_path()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 63
- `find_link_path()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79
- `find_link_path()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95
- `find_link_route()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 48
- `find_link_route()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 63
- `find_link_route()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79
- `find_link_route()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95
- `fix_leg_to_coords()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49
- `fix_leg_to_coords()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 63
- `fix_leg_to_coords()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79
- `fix_leg_to_coords()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95
- `forward_kinematics_multi()` (in module *skrobot.planner.utils*), 159
- `from_file()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* static method), 150
- `from_objfile()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* static method), 150
- `from_robot_model()` (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* class method), 147
- ## G
- `get_robot_config()` (in module *skrobot.planner.utils*),



- 159  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 21  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 10  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 137  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79  
`get_transform()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95  
`GridSDF` (class in *skrobot.sdf*), 150  
`gripper_distance()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95
- ## H
- `head` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102
- ## I
- `ik_convergence_check()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`ik_convergence_check()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`ik_convergence_check()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 79  
`ik_convergence_check()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 95  
`init_pose()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`init_pose()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`init_pose()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`init_pose()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`interlocking_joint_pairs` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56  
`interlocking_joint_pairs` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71  
`interlocking_joint_pairs` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86  
`interlocking_joint_pairs` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102  
`interpolate()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* static method), 39  
`inverse` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 41  
`inverse` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 34  
`inverse_kinematics()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`inverse_kinematics()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`inverse_kinematics()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`inverse_kinematics()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_kinematics()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_kinematics_args()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`inverse_kinematics_args()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`inverse_kinematics_args()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`inverse_kinematics_args()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_kinematics_loop()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`inverse_kinematics_loop()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`inverse_kinematics_loop()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`inverse_kinematics_loop()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_kinematics_loop_for_look_at()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 49  
`inverse_kinematics_loop_for_look_at()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`inverse_kinematics_loop_for_look_at()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`inverse_kinematics_loop_for_look_at()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_kinematics_optimization()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50  
`inverse_kinematics_optimization()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`inverse_kinematics_optimization()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`inverse_kinematics_optimization()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_rodrigues()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 109  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 21  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 10  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 137  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 64  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80  
`inverse_rotate_vector()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96  
`inverse_transform_vector()`

(*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 21

`inverse_transform_vector()`  
(*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 10

`inverse_transform_vector()`  
(*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 137

`inverse_transform_vector()`  
(*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50

`inverse_transform_vector()`  
(*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65

`inverse_transform_vector()`  
(*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80

`inverse_transform_vector()`  
(*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96

`inverse_transformation()`  
(*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 22

`inverse_transformation()`  
(*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 10

`inverse_transformation()`  
(*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 137

`inverse_transformation()`  
(*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50

`inverse_transformation()`  
(*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65

`inverse_transformation()`  
(*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 80

`inverse_transformation()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 96

`is_out_of_bounds()` (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 150

## J

`joint_max_angles` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56

`joint_max_angles` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71

`joint_max_angles` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86

`joint_max_angles` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102

`joint_min_angles` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56

`joint_min_angles` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71

`joint_min_angles` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86

`joint_min_angles` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102

## K

`Kuka` (class in *skrobot.models.kuka*), 73

## L

`larm` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56

`larm` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71

`larm` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86

`larm` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 102

`link2sdf()` (in module *skrobot.sdf.signed\_distance\_function*), 154

`link_lists()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50

`link_lists()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65

`link_lists()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81

`link_lists()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97

`lleg` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56

`lleg` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71

`lleg` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86

`lleg` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103

`load_bullet()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138

`load_urdf()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50

`load_urdf()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65

`load_urdf()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81

`load_urdf()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97

`load_urdf_file()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50

`load_urdf_file()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65

`load_urdf_file()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81

`load_urdf_file()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97

`look_at_hand()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50

`look_at_hand()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65

`look_at_hand()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81

`look_at_hand()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97

## M

`make_matrix()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 110

`manipulability()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 121

`matrix2quaternion()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 128

`matrix_exponent()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 116

`matrix_log()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 116

`midcoords()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.geo*), 29

`midpoint()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 112

- midrot() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 112
- module
- skrobot, 7
  - skrobot.coordinates.geo, 133
  - skrobot.coordinates.math, 107
  - skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet, 133
  - skrobot.model, 43
  - skrobot.models, 58
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 22
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 10
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 50
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81
- move\_coords() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97
- move\_end\_pos() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- move\_end\_pos() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65
- move\_end\_pos() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81
- move\_end\_pos() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97
- move\_end\_rot() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- move\_end\_rot() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65
- move\_end\_rot() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81
- move\_end\_rot() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97
- move\_joints() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- move\_joints() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65
- move\_joints() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81
- move\_joints() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97
- move\_joints\_avoidance() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- move\_joints\_avoidance() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 65
- move\_joints\_avoidance() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81
- move\_joints\_avoidance() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97
- N**
- n\_feature (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker* attribute), 157
- name (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 27
- name (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* attribute), 16
- name (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* attribute), 142
- name (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56
- name (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71
- name (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 86
- name (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103
- newcoords() (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 22
- newcoords() (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 11
- newcoords() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138
- newcoords() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- newcoords() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- newcoords() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 81
- newcoords() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 97
- norm (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 41
- norm (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 35
- normalize() (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 39
- normalize() (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 33
- normalize\_vector() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 115
- normalized (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 41
- normalized (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 35
- O**
- on\_surface() (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149
- on\_surface() (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152
- on\_surface() (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 151
- on\_surface() (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 146
- on\_surface() (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 153
- on\_surface() (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 148
- open\_hand() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- orient\_coords\_to\_axis() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.geo*), 29
- orient\_with\_matrix() (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 22
- orient\_with\_matrix() (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 11
- orient\_with\_matrix() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138
- orient\_with\_matrix() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- orient\_with\_matrix() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66

`orient_with_matrix()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82  
`orient_with_matrix()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98  
`outer_product_matrix()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 117

## P

`parent` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 27  
`parent` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56  
`parent` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71  
`parent` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 87  
`parent` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 22  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 11  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82  
`parent_orientation()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98  
`parentcoords()` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 22  
`parentcoords()` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51  
`parentcoords()` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66  
`parentcoords()` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82  
`parentcoords()` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98  
`pose` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* attribute), 142  
`pose()` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 39  
`PR2` (class in *skrobot.models.pr2*), 90  
`PybulletRobotInterface` (class in *skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet*), 134

## Q

`q` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 36  
`qd` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 41

`qr` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 42  
`quat_from_rotation_matrix()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 130  
`quat_from_rpy()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 131  
`Quaternion` (class in *skrobot.coordinates.quaternion*), 32  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 27  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* attribute), 16  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 42  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* attribute), 142  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 87  
`quaternion` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103  
`quaternion2matrix()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 128  
`quaternion2rpy()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 129  
`quaternion_absolute_distance()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 126  
`quaternion_conjugate()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 124  
`quaternion_distance()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 126  
`quaternion_from_axis_angle()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 132  
`quaternion_inverse()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 125  
`quaternion_multiply()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 124  
`quaternion_norm()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 127  
`quaternion_normalize()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 127  
`quaternion_slerp()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 125

## R

`random_coords()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.base*), 31  
`random_quaternion()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 123  
`random_rotation()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 111  
`random_translation()` (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 111  
`rarm` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56  
`rarm` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71



- rarm (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 87
- rarm (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103
- reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- reset\_joint\_angle\_limit\_weight() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98
- reset\_manip\_pose() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- reset\_manip\_pose() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- reset\_manip\_pose() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- reset\_manip\_pose() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98
- reset\_pose() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- reset\_pose() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- reset\_pose() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- reset\_pose() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98
- rleg (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56
- rleg (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71
- rleg (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 87
- rleg (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103
- RobotModel (class in *skrobot.model*), 43
- rodrigues() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 118
- rotate() (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 23
- rotate() (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 11
- rotate() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138
- rotate() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- rotate() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- rotate() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- rotate() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98
- rotate\_matrix() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 114
- rotate\_points() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.geo*), 133
- rotate\_vector() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 114
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 23
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 12
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 138
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 52
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 139
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 51
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 66
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 82
- rotate\_vector() (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 98
- rotation (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute), 27
- rotation (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* attribute), 16
- rotation (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 42
- rotation (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute), 36
- rotation (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* attribute), 143
- rotation (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), 56
- rotation (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), 71
- rotation (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), 87
- rotation (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), 103
- rotation\_angle() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 110
- rotation\_distance() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 119
- rotation\_matrix() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 113
- rotation\_matrix\_from\_axis() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 118
- rotation\_matrix\_from\_quat() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 131
- rotation\_matrix\_from\_rpy() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 117
- rpy2quaternion() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 129
- rpy\_angle() (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 115
- rpy\_angle() (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 23
- rpy\_angle() (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 12
- rpy\_angle() (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 139

[rpy\\_angle\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 52  
[rpy\\_angle\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 67  
[rpy\\_angle\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 83  
[rpy\\_angle\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 99  
[rpy\\_from\\_quat\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 130  
[rpy\\_matrix\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 114

## S

[scalar](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* attribute), 42  
[scipinize\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.planner.utils*), 158  
[screw\\_axis\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 39  
[self\\_collision\\_check\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 53  
[self\\_collision\\_check\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 67  
[self\\_collision\\_check\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 83  
[self\\_collision\\_check\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 99  
[set\\_robot\\_config\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.planner.utils*), 159  
[SignedDistanceFunction](#) (class in *skrobot.sdf*), 146  
[skrobot](#)  
   module, 7  
[skrobot.coordinates.geo](#)  
   module, 133  
[skrobot.coordinates.math](#)  
   module, 107  
[skrobot.interfaces.\\_pybullet](#)  
   module, 133  
[skrobot.model](#)  
   module, 43  
[skrobot.models](#)  
   module, 58  
[SphereSDF](#) (class in *skrobot.sdf*), 153  
[sqp\\_plan\\_trajectory\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.planner*), 157  
[sr\\_inverse\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 121  
[sr\\_inverse\\_org\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 121  
[surface\\_points\(\)](#) (*skrobot.sdf.BoxSDF* method), 149  
[surface\\_points\(\)](#) (*skrobot.sdf.CylinderSDF* method), 152  
[surface\\_points\(\)](#) (*skrobot.sdf.GridSDF* method), 151  
[surface\\_points\(\)](#) (*skrobot.sdf.SignedDistanceFunction* method), 147  
[surface\\_points\(\)](#) (*skrobot.sdf.SphereSDF* method), 153

[surface\\_points\(\)](#) (*skrobot.sdf.UnionSDF* method), 148  
[SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker](#) (class in *skrobot.planner*), 155  
[sync\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 139

## T

[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 18  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 7  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion* method), 38  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* method), 32  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 134  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 43  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 58  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 73  
[T\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 90  
[transform\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 113  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 24  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 13  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 139  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 53  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 68  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 83  
[transform\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 99  
[transform\\_coords\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.base*), 31  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 24  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 13  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 140  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* method), 53  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* method), 68  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* method), 84  
[transform\\_vector\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* method), 100  
[transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* method), 24  
[transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* method), 13  
[transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface* method), 140

- [transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel method*), 53  
[transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch method*), 68  
[transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka method*), 84  
[transformation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 method*), 100  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords method*), 24  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates method*), 13  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface method*), 140  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel method*), 53  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch method*), 68  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka method*), 84  
[translate\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 method*), 100  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords attribute*), 28  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates attribute*), 17  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.dual\_quaternion.DualQuaternion attribute*), 42  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface method*), 141  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel attribute*), 57  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch attribute*), 72  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka attribute*), 88  
[translation](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 attribute*), 104  
[trimesh2sdf\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.sdf.signed\_distance\_function*), 154  
[triple\\_product\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 109
- ## U
- [UnionSDF](#) (class in *skrobot.sdf*), 147  
[update\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords method*), 25  
[update\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel method*), 54  
[update\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch method*), 69  
[update\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka method*), 85  
[update\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 method*), 101  
[update\\_color\(\)](#) (*skrobot.planner.SweptSphereSdfCollisionChecker method*), 156
- ## W
- [w](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion attribute*), 37  
[wait\\_interpolation\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface method*), 140  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords method*), 25  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates method*), 14  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface method*), 140  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel method*), 54  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch method*), 69  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka method*), 85  
[worldcoords\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 method*), 101  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords method*), 25  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates method*), 14  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface method*), 140  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel method*), 54  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch method*), 69  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka method*), 85  
[worldpos\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 method*), 101  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords method*), 25  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates method*), 14  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface method*), 141  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel method*), 54  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch method*), 69  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka method*), 85  
[worldrot\(\)](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 method*), 101  
[wxyzxyzw\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 123
- ## X
- [x](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion attribute*), 37  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords attribute*), 28  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates attribute*), 17  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface attribute*), 144  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.model.RobotModel attribute*), 57  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch attribute*), 72  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka attribute*), 88  
[x\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2 attribute*), 104  
[xyzwxyzw\(\)](#) (in module *skrobot.coordinates.math*), 122
- ## Y
- [y](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion attribute*), 37  
[y\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords attribute*), 28  
[y\\_axis](#) (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates attribute*), 17

`y_axis` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface*  
attribute), [144](#)  
`y_axis` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), [57](#)  
`y_axis` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), [72](#)  
`y_axis` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), [88](#)  
`y_axis` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), [104](#)

## Z

`z` (*skrobot.coordinates.quaternion.Quaternion* attribute),  
[37](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.coordinates.CascadedCoords* attribute),  
[28](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.coordinates.Coordinates* attribute), [17](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.interfaces.\_pybullet.PybulletRobotInterface*  
attribute), [144](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.model.RobotModel* attribute), [58](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.models.fetch.Fetch* attribute), [73](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.models.kuka.Kuka* attribute), [88](#)  
`z_axis` (*skrobot.models.pr2.PR2* attribute), [104](#)